

**BOARD OF EDUCATION  
OF THE  
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM  
SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MARLTON, NEW JERSEY**



**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2017**

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Table of Contents

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Letter of Transmittal	2
Organizational Chart	10
Roster of Officials	11
Consultants and Advisors	12
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
<b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>	14
<b>Required Supplementary Information - Part I Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>	20
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
A. Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
A-1 Statement of Net Position	29
A-2 Statement of Activities	30
B. Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
B-1 Balance Sheet	32
B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	33
B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	34
Proprietary Funds:	
B-4 Statement of Net Position	35
B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	36
B-6 Statement of Cash Flows	37
Fiduciary Funds:	
B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	38
B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	39
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	40
<b>Required Supplementary Information - Part II</b>	
C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules	
C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	78
C-1a Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual <b>(if applicable)</b>	89 N/A
C-1b Community Development Block Grant - Budget and Actual <b>(if applicable)</b>	N/A
C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund	
C-3 Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Part II Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation	91

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Table of Contents (Cont'd)

---

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Required Supplementary Information - Part III</b>	
L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions	
L-1 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - PERS	93
L-2 Schedule of the School District's Contributions - PERS	94
L-3 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - TPAF	95
L-4 Schedule of the School District's Contributions - TPAF	96
L-5 Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part III	97
<b>Required Supplementary Information - Part IV (if applicable)</b>	
L-6 Schedule of Funding Progress for Health Benefits Plan	99
L-7 Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part IV	100
<b>Other Supplementary Information</b>	
D. School Based Budget Schedules:	
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet	N/A
D-2 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual	N/A
D-3 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual	N/A
E. Special Revenue Fund:	
E-1 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	103
E-2 Preschool Education Aid Schedule(s) of Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	N/A
F. Capital Projects Fund:	
F-1 Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures	110
F-2 Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	111
F-2a Schedule(s) of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status	112

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Table of Contents (Cont'd)

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Other Supplementary Information (Cont'd)</b>	
G. Proprietary Funds:	
Enterprise Fund:	
G-1 Combining Statement of Net Position	114
G-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	115
G-3 Combining Statement of Cash Flows	116
Internal Service Fund:	
G-4 Combining Statement of Net Position	N/A
G-5 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	N/A
G-6 Combining Statement of Cash Flows	N/A
H. Fiduciary Funds:	
H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	118
H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	119
H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements	120
H-4 Payroll Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements	121
I. Long-Term Debt:	
I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds	123
I-2 Schedule of Obligations under Capital Leases	124
I-3 Debt Service Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule	125

**STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)**

**Introduction to the Statistical Section**

**Financial Trends**

J-1 Net Position by Component	128
J-2 Changes in Net Position	129
J-3 Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	131
J-4 Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	132
J-5 General Fund Other Local Revenue by Source	133

**Revenue Capacity**

J-6 Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	135
J-7 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	136
J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers	137
J-9 Property Tax Levies and Collections	138

**Debt Capacity**

J-10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	140
J-11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	141
J-12 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	142
J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information	143

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Table of Contents (Cont'd)

---

<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited) (Cont'd)</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>	
J-14 Demographic and Economic Statistics	145
J-15 Principal Non-Governmental Employers	146
<b>Operating Information</b>	
J-16 Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program	148
J-17 Operating Statistics	149
J-18 School Building Information	150
J-19 Schedule of Required Maintenance	151
J-20 Insurance Schedule	152
 <b>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION</b>  	
K-1 Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	17
K-2 Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB	154
K-3 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A	156
K-4 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B	158
K-5 Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	160
<b>Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs:</b>	
K-6 Summary of Auditor's Results	162
K-7 Schedule of Current Year Findings	164
K-8 Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings and Questioned Costs as Prepared by Management	167

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION



# Evesham Township School District

Meland Administration Building, 25 South Maple Avenue, Marlton, NJ 08053

[www.evesham.k12.nj.us](http://www.evesham.k12.nj.us) · (856) 983-1800 · Fax # (856) 983-2939

John Scavelli, Jr., Superintendent  
John Recchinti, Business Administrator

Danielle T. Magulick, Director of Curriculum & Instruction  
Richard G. Dantine, Jr., Director of Personnel

November 13, 2017

Honorable President and Members of the  
Board of Education and Citizens of Evesham Township  
25 South Maple Avenue  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053-2096

Dear Board Members and Constituents:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Evesham Township School District for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Evesham Township Board of Education (Board). To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information at June 30, 2017 and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, for the fiscal year then ended. All disclosures necessary to enable readers of these statements to gain an understanding of the district's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections as follows:

- **Introductory Section** – This section contains a Letter of Transmittal, Roster of Officials, Consultants and Advisors, and an Organizational Chart for the School District.
- **Financial Section** – The financial section begins with the Independent Auditor's Report, and includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the Basic Financial Statements and corresponding Notes which provide an overview of the financial position of the District, operating results, and other schedules detailing budgetary information.
- **Statistical Section** – The statistical section includes economic and demographic information, fiscal trends and capacity of the district. It is presented in a multi-year format.
- **Single Audit Section** – Annually, the District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Requirements of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Information related to this single audit, including the auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, along with findings and recommendations, are included in the single audit section of this report.

Making the world a better place,  
one student at a time

1. **REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES:** The Evesham Township School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the GASB as established by Statement No. 14 as amended by GASB Statement No. 39. The Evesham Township School District and its nine schools constitute the district's reporting entity.

The District is well known for its high quality of education and is one of the largest K-8 districts in the State of New Jersey. The programs and services provided to grades Pre-K through 8 is comprehensive. This range of programs includes general education, programs for gifted and talented students, as well as those for students with disabilities both within and outside the district. Seven elementary school and two middle schools comprise the instructional facilities of the district. Effective July 1, 2017, the district will begin the final phase of the Elementary School Consolidation Plan and reduce the number of operating elementary schools to six.

The Evesham Township School District Board of Education is comprised of nine volunteers, each elected to three-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the fourth Thursday of every month with the exception of July. Additionally, the Board divides its work amongst various committees, most of which also meet on a monthly basis at different times.

2. **INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM:** The Office of Curriculum and Instruction guides the development, implementation and evaluation of all instructional program offerings in the Evesham Township School District. This includes a variety of tasks such as curriculum writing and revisions, professional development offerings, development of budget, delegation and oversight of funds related to staff development and curriculum, and the writing of grants and required state reports to document progress and to obtain special funding. In addition, the curriculum department shares in the responsibility of teacher evaluations, hiring of new staff, and oversight of various student assessments. Representatives of this department attend meetings with the NJ Department of Education, Lenape Regional Curriculum Consortium, and Burlington County Curriculum Consortium in order to stay abreast of changes occurring within the state and network with other local districts.

Supervisors of Instruction are responsible for interpreting and applying current research in curriculum, teaching and learning for both general and special education students, evaluating student performance on district and state assessments, writing and/or revising curriculum, selecting instructional materials, providing professional development, and recommending the adoption of new programs. They oversee the operation of all departments within the district. All curricula are developed in-house by curriculum supervisors in conjunction with teacher and building-level administrators.

#### DISTRICT-WIDE CURRICULUM

The District provides instructional offerings in line with the New Jersey Student Learning Standards that enable students to develop intellectually, socially, physically, and emotionally. Below are brief descriptions of our various instructional offerings that come directly from our curriculum documents.

##### *Applied Design & Technology*

The Applied Design and Technology program in the Evesham Township School District emphasizes real-life experiences for students. By its nature, applied design and technology is hands-on. By definition, applied design and technology is problem solving. By design, applied design and technology is interdisciplinary. In the technology classroom, students try to solve problems incorporating knowledge from a variety of disciplines. The ideal learning environment is one where knowledge, information, skills, and processes from a variety of disciplines are drawn upon to solve challenging, real-world problems.



### *Comprehensive Health & Physical Education*

Comprehensive Health and Physical Education is a vital part of the total school curriculum, as it contributes to the optimum development of the individual. As we prepare our students to be 21<sup>st</sup> Century learners, health literacy has emerged as an integral education component. The mission of the program is to empower students to assume lifelong responsibility to develop physical, mental, and emotional and social wellness by providing knowledge of health and physical education concepts and skills.

### *Computers*

The philosophy of the Evesham Township School District is to integrate technology in all aspects of the school curriculum. We believe technology should be utilized as a tool to facilitate students' development of skills and strategies necessary for risk-taking, problem-solving, critical thinking and self-directed learning. As digital learners, our students will engage in authentic activities that facilitate exploration, interaction, and global communication in an effort to prepare them for success in a dynamic global society.

### *Family and Consumer Science*

The mission of the Family and Consumer Science Program is to prepare students to be competent, confident, and caring citizens who make responsible and responsive decisions to manage their personal, family, and career lives. This program empowers individuals to manage the challenges of living and working in a globally diverse society, with a unique focus on families, work, and their interrelationships.

### *Language Arts Literacy*

The Evesham Township School Districts' Language Arts/Literacy Curriculum is designed to prepare students to develop literacy skills and competencies in order to be equipped with the knowledge and decision making skills necessary to assume their roles as active and informed citizens. Our Language Arts Curriculum actively engages learners in experiences that help them to construct and refine their knowledge about literacy in its various forms. Strategies and structures of the literacy classroom are reflective of best practices in literacy instruction.

### *Library/Media*

The mission of the Evesham Township School District's library/media program is to ensure that students and staff effectively utilize a full range of resources including print, multimedia, and electronic sources. Our goal is to promote in our youth the powers of literacy, nurture an appreciation for reading, and develop critical thinking skills necessary for self-directed learning. An effective media program is integral to the total educational experience and plays an essential role in all academic instruction.

### *Mathematics*

The Evesham Township School District Mathematics Curriculum is designed to prepare students to develop mathematical literacy in order to be equipped with the knowledge and decision making skills necessary to assume their role as active and deliberate citizens. A mathematically literate individual is one who is able to "explore, conjecture, and to reason logically as well as use a variety of mathematic methods effectively to solve problems." Our Mathematics Curriculum actively engages students in meaningful problem solving experiences and embraces a workshop approach to instruction.

### *Preschool*

The Evesham Township Preschool program is designed to provide a developmentally appropriate preschool curriculum that aligns with the New Jersey Department of Education Preschool Teaching and Learning Standards. In addition, it provides comprehensive individualized education experiences for children ages three to five years old that have varying degrees and types of disabilities. The program's curriculum targets all areas of children's social, emotional, speech/language, literacy, motor and cognitive growth. Within this framework, the curriculum also provides for sensory integration development, which sets a foundation for early learning.

### *Science*

The Evesham Township Schools Science Curriculum is designed to prepare students to develop scientific literacy in order to be equipped with information and decision-making skills necessary to assume their role as concerned citizens. Scientific literacy is more than a cursory understanding of science content; it is the understanding that content and process are inextricably linked. Our Science Curriculum actively engages students in scientific inquiry processes such as conducting investigations, collecting evidence, interpreting and analyzing data and defending conclusions.

### *Social Studies*

The Evesham Township Schools Social Studies Curriculum is designed to prepare students to be active citizens in our democratic society. Our primary mission is to develop in students, social understanding and civic efficacy. This will enable them to responsibly and responsibly make informed decisions for the public good within our culturally diverse society and interdependent world.

### *Visual and Performing Arts (Arts and Music)*

Education in the visual arts benefits both students and society. Fundamental to our philosophy is the belief that every child has a desire and capacity for self-expression. It cultivates the whole child, gradually building many kinds of literacy. Education in the visual arts develops intuition, reasoning, imagination and dexterity into unique forms of expression and communication. Creative expression and music appreciation are integrated with all subject areas of learning. This provides exposure to a plethora of cultural and individual diversities across time.

### *World Language*

In the 21<sup>st</sup> Century, students must be able to participate in culturally appropriate ways in face-to-face interactions with members of other cultures so that they may be productive members of the diverse communities in which we all live. The ability to communicate is at the heart of knowing another language. Language that is introduced and taught in meaningful contexts enables the learner to acquire competency in using language for real-world communicative purposes. The goal of communicative-based language instruction is to prepare students for authentic language use.

## Staff Development

Professional development in the Evesham Township School District encompasses all types of facilitated learning opportunities, ranging from formal coursework and conferences to informal meetings and learning opportunities situated in practice. There are a variety of approaches to professional development, including coaching, in-services, lesson study, mentoring, grade level/department meetings, workshops, professional learning communities, reflective supervision, and technical assistance. These programs may be formal or informal, individualized or group-based. The state of NJ requires educators to document their own professional growth by accumulating professional development hours annually.

The district's Curriculum Department provides an extensive fall and spring professional development calendar that includes a wide variety of professional development opportunities focused on student learning and improved classroom practices. Approximately 30 – 40 workshops are offered on each calendar. The majority of the offerings are given by in-house Curriculum Supervisors at no additional cost to the district. This also includes technology workshops given by the District's Technology Coordinator/Supervisors. Supervisors and the Technology Coordinator combine their unique knowledge of the district with content area expertise to develop workshops based on the needs of teachers and students.

The Curriculum Department also coordinates with the Lenape Regional Curriculum Consortium to provide an annual professional development day, which targets staff members in the related arts and special services areas.

In addition, building-based workshops are also arranged and offered at the school level on an as needed basis. These professional development offerings are coordinated between the Curriculum Department and the individual school buildings. Building-based workshops are given by key personnel and are designed to address the needs of individual buildings. Workshop presenters include but are not limited to PLC/RC Facilitators, Principals, Reading Specialists, Tier III Coordinators, Math and Technology Coaches.

The Special Education Department also organizes and offers workshops specific to particular areas of need and/or interest in this area.

3. **ENROLLMENT TRENDS:** The following details the change in average daily enrollment of the district over the last ten years.

### Average Daily Enrollment Per Year Data

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Student Enrollment</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>
2016-17	4,429	-0.83%
2015-16	4,466	-1.96%
2014-15	4,556	-0.76%
2013-14	4,591	0.86%
2012-13	4,552	-3.60%
2011-12	4,722	-0.08%
2010-11	4,726	-2.44%
2009-10	4,844	-0.92%
2008-09	4,889	-1.03%
2007-08	4,940	-2.33%

Making the world a better place,  
one student at a time

**4. ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK:** The current economic condition has been difficult for many local businesses and families within the community. Ratables have been in slow decline since the Township did a revaluation in 2009. Total bonded indebtedness is \$12,325,000, as compared to a borrowing capacity of \$155,221,835.

**5. LONG TERM PLANNING AND MAJOR INITIATIVES:** Public school districts are faced with increasing challenges these days. The Evesham Township School District recognizes the need for community involvement and has individual school-level planning committees that provide for a wide variety of community activities. Throughout the 2016-17 school year, the district continued to implement the final objectives of GOALS 2017, a community-wide Strategic Planning Initiative involving parents, teachers, board members and administrators, as well as the community. The process identified many areas of focus over a five year period. Those areas are as follows:

- a. **Curriculum, Instruction, & Assessment** – A major focus of the district’s long-term planning continued to be the high quality programs it offers, as well as an assessment of the successes of those programs. Integrating technology, and a culture supporting continuous professional development for our staff will support our existing and future high quality educational programs.
- b. **Fiscal Resources & District Operations** – Maintaining fiscal responsibility and maximizing efficiencies wherever possible are an underlying focus of the district’s mission. In order to accomplish the goal of efficiency and effectiveness, the district will continue to monitor future enrollment projections, as well as expand current “green” initiatives and shared service opportunities with our partner local government agencies.
- c. **School Culture & Communication** – It is important for the district to maintain the positive school climates that it has enjoyed for decades. The development of Professional Learning Communities and Responsive Classroom practices are a key to maintaining the school environment. Additionally, the district will continue to enhance its presence on the web through the use of social media and increased web-based communication. Other goals include the establishment of a deliberate public relations outreach program to showcase the district’s accomplishments to the community.

**6. INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS:** Management of the Evesham Township School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the district are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the Evesham Township School District is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is also subject to periodic evaluation by the district management. As part of the Evesham Township School District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the district has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

Making the world a better place,  
one student at a time

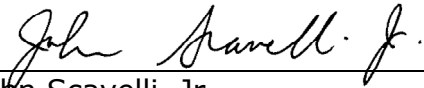
7. **BUDGETARY CONTROLS:** In addition to internal accounting controls, the Evesham Township School District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund, and the debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for capital improvements which are tracked in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be re-appropriated are reported as assignments of fund balance as of June 30, 2017.

8. **ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS:** The Evesham Township School District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the district is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Financial Statements", Note 1.
9. **FINANCIAL INFORMATION AT FISCAL YEAR-END:** As demonstrated by the various statements and schedules included in the basic financial statements, the Evesham Township School District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.
10. **DEBT ADMINISTRATION:** As of June 30, 2017, the district's outstanding debt issues were \$12,325,000, which is only 7.94% of the district's Debt Limit.
11. **CASH MANAGEMENT:** The investment policy of the Evesham Township School District is guided in large part by state statute as detailed in "Notes to the Financial Statements", Note 2. The district requires all deposits of public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provision of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.
12. **RISK MANAGEMENT:** The Board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to general liability, automobile liability and comprehensive/collision, workers compensation, professional liability, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, and fidelity bonds. A schedule of insurance coverage is found in report J-20.
13. **OTHER INFORMATION:** - State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Bowman & Company LLP was approved by the Board to complete this audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Requirements of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. The auditor's report on the general purpose financial statements and combined and individual fund statements and schedules are included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.

14. **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:** We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Evesham Township Board of Education for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our Business Office staff.

Respectfully submitted,



---

John Scavelli, Jr.  
*Superintendent of Schools*



---

John Recchinti  
*Board Secretary*

**2016-2017 Professional Staff Chart**

**Evesham Township School District**

**Board of Education**

Board Secretary

Superintendent

Director of Personnel

Director of Curriculum & Instruction

School Business Administrator

Curriculum  
 Classroom Teachers  
 Special Education Teachers  
 ESL Teachers  
 Reading Specialists  
 Reading Recovery Teachers  
 School Counselors  
 Nurses  
 Media Specialists  
 Related Arts Teachers  
 World Language Teachers  
 Gifted & Talented Teachers  
 Long Term Substitutes  
 Intervention Specialists

Director of Special Services & Child Study Teams  
 Supervisor of Special Education  
 Social Workers  
 Psychologists  
 LD/TC  
 Special Education Teachers  
 Speech Teachers  
 Behavioral Specialist

Principals

Vice Principals & Elem Asst Principal  
 Classroom Teachers  
 Special Education Teachers  
 ESL Teachers  
 Speech Teachers  
 Reading Specialists  
 Reading Recovery Teachers  
 School Counselors  
 Nurses  
 Media Specialists  
 Related Arts Teachers  
 World Language Teachers  
 Gifted & Talented Teachers  
 Interpreters  
 Long Term Substitutes  
 Intervention Specialists

**Evesham Township School District  
Marlton, New Jersey**

**Roster of Officials  
June 30, 2017**

**Members of the Board of Education**

**Term  
Expires**

JoAnne Harmon, President	2017
Sandy Student, Vice President	2017
Elaine Barbagiovanni	2017
Jeff Bravo	2018
Joseph Fisicaro, Jr.	2018
William McGoey	2018
Trish Everhart	2019
Dennis Mehigan	2019
Nichole Stone	2019

**Other Officials**

John Scavelli, Jr., *Superintendent of Schools*

John J. Recchinti, *School Business Administrator/  
Board Secretary*

Danielle Magulick, *Director of Curriculum & Instruction*

Richard G. Dantinne, *Director of Personnel*



**Evesham Township School District  
Marlton, New Jersey**

**Consultants and Advisors  
June 30, 2017**

**Architects**

Wayne A. Neville, AIA  
430 Commerce Lane – Suite C  
West Berlin, NJ 08091

**Independent Auditors**

Bowman & Company LLP  
601 White Horse Road  
Voorhees, NJ 08043-2493

**Attorney**

Cooper Levenson  
1125 Atlantic Avenue  
Atlantic City, NJ 08401

**Official Repositories**

TD Bank  
336 West Route to  
Marlton, NJ 08053

## FINANCIAL SECTION

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Honorable President and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Township of Evesham School District  
County of Burlington  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Township of Evesham School District, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and in compliance with audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the School District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting principles used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Township of Evesham School District, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability, schedule of the School District's contributions, and schedule of funding progress for health benefits plan as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Township of Evesham School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*, are also presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 13, 2017 on our consideration of the Township of Evesham School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Township of Evesham School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

*Bowman & Company LLP*

BOWMAN & COMPANY LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
& Consultants

*Daniel M. DiGangi*

Daniel M. DiGangi  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant No. CS 002376

Voorhees, New Jersey  
November 13, 2017

Exhibit K-1

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE  
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Honorable President and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Township of Evesham School District  
County of Burlington  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial statement audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and in compliance with audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Township of Evesham School District, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 13, 2017.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Township of Evesham School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Township of Evesham School District's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Township of Evesham School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

*Bowman & Company LLP*

BOWMAN & COMPANY LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
& Consultants

*Daniel M. DiGangi*

Daniel M. DiGangi  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant No. CS 002376

Voorhees, New Jersey  
November 13, 2017

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
PART I



**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)

---

The management's discussion and analysis of Evesham Township School District (School District) financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The intent of the discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance and review the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance the understanding of the School District's financial performance. It is recommended that the discussion and analysis be read in conjunction with a transmittal letter at the front of this financial report.

## **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

Financial Highlights for fiscal year 2017:

- The assets of the Evesham Township School District exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$20,807,310 (net position).
- The School District's total net position increased by \$957,678. This increase is primarily attributable to the Evesham Township School District's decrease in long-term liabilities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the School District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$4,127,009, an increase of \$1,016,870 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund had a deficit of \$329,547, which is an increase of \$98,968 in comparison with the prior year.
- The Evesham Township School District's total bonded debt decreased by \$4,090,000.

## **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This annual report consists of three parts – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the School District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *short-term* and *long-term* information about the School District's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the School District, reporting the School District's operations *in more detail* than the district-wide statements.
- *Governmental funds* statements tell how basic services like regular and special education were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary funds* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the School District operates *like businesses*, such as food services.
- *Fiduciary funds* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the School District acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited) (Cont'd)

---

## **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT'D)**

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the School District's budget for the year.

### **Government-Wide Statements**

The government-wide statements report information about the School District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by the private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the School District's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the School District's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the School District's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and is one way to measure the School District's financial health or position. An increase or decrease in the School District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively. To assess the overall health or position of the School District, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the School District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the government-wide financial statements, the School District's activities are divided in two categories:

- *Governmental activities* – The basic services, such as instruction for regular and special education, maintenance and operations, transportation and administration are included as government activities. Property taxes, state aid and fund balance appropriated finance most of these activities.
- *Business-type activities* – The School District charges fees to cover the costs of certain services such as food services and child care services.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the School District's funds, focusing on the significant funds, not the School District as a whole. Funds are used by the School District to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs.

The School District has three kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds* – The School District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which detail cash and other financial assets and also identify balances that remain at year-end. Governmental funds statements provide a short-term view to determine whether more or less financial resources can be spent in subsequent years.
- *Proprietary funds* – These funds represent charges or fees for such activities as food services and child care services.
- *Fiduciary funds* – The School District is the trustee for assets that belong to others. The student activities funds which include clubs and classes are maintained in this fund. The School District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes. These funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements since the School District is not permitted to use these assets in the School District operation.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited) (Cont'd)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE**

Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

**TABLE 1**  
Net Position

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current and Other Assets	\$ 12,356,730	\$ 4,072,796	\$ 8,283,933	203.40%
Capital Assets	<u>62,816,458</u>	<u>64,559,009</u>	<u>(1,742,551)</u>	<u>-2.70%</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>75,173,188</u>	<u>68,631,805</u>	<u>6,541,383</u>	<u>9.53%</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>				
Related to Pensions	13,882,136	7,108,898	6,773,238	95.28%
Deferred Loss on Refunding	<u>613,282</u>	<u>816,225</u>	<u>(202,944)</u>	<u>-24.86%</u>
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>14,495,418</u>	<u>7,925,123</u>	<u>6,570,294</u>	<u>82.90%</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Long-Term Liabilities	59,286,152	54,279,097	5,007,056	9.22%
Other Liabilities	<u>2,674,964</u>	<u>1,888,940</u>	<u>786,024</u>	<u>41.61%</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>61,961,116</u>	<u>56,168,037</u>	<u>5,793,079</u>	<u>10.31%</u>
<b>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</b>				
Related to Taxes	6,487,062		6,487,062	100.00%
Related to Pensions	<u>413,117</u>	<u>539,259</u>	<u>(126,142)</u>	<u>-23.39%</u>
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>6,900,179</u>	<u>539,259</u>	<u>6,360,920</u>	<u>1179.57%</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	48,851,529	46,756,392	2,095,138	4.48%
Restricted	2,740,049	3,276,390	(536,341)	-16.37%
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(30,784,268)</u>	<u>(30,183,150)</u>	<u>(601,118)</u>	<u>1.99%</u>
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 20,807,310</u>	<u>\$ 19,849,632</u>	<u>\$ 957,678</u>	<u>4.82%</u>

Table 2 provides an illustration of the impact that GASBS 68 and 71 had to the School District's Net Position.

**TABLE 2**  
Statement of Net Position - Effect of Pension Related Items

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Deferred Outflows Related to Pensions	\$ 13,882,136	\$ 7,108,898	\$ 6,773,238	95.28%
Less: Net Pension Liability	(43,500,778)	(33,540,013)	(9,960,765)	-29.70%
Less: Deferred Inflows Related to Pensions	<u>(413,117)</u>	<u>(539,259)</u>	<u>126,142</u>	<u>23.39%</u>
	<u>\$ (30,031,759)</u>	<u>\$ (26,970,374)</u>	<u>\$ (3,061,385)</u>	<u>11.35%</u>

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited) (Cont'd)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONT'D)**

Table 3 reflects changes in net position for fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

**TABLE 3**  
Change in Net Position

<b>Revenues:</b>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,004,236	\$ 3,095,142	\$ (90,907)	-2.94%
Operating Grants and Contributions	26,055,690	10,251,633	15,804,058	154.16%
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes	60,035,046	58,243,811	1,791,235	3.08%
Grants and Contributions	15,193,056	15,779,259	(586,203)	-3.72%
Other	1,888,739	1,944,353	(55,614)	-2.86%
	<u>106,176,767</u>	<u>89,314,198</u>	<u>16,862,569</u>	<u>18.88%</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	20,643,758	20,400,742	243,016	1.19%
Special Education	9,733,275	10,675,278	(942,003)	-8.82%
Other Instruction	1,703,544	1,753,666	(50,122)	-2.86%
Other Special Instruction	425,806	392,642	33,164	8.45%
Tuition	2,657,514	2,195,913	461,601	21.02%
Student Services:				
Student and Instruction Related	9,797,395	9,015,924	781,471	8.67%
School Administrative Services	2,396,550	2,346,242	50,309	2.14%
General and Business Administrative Services	1,991,346	2,142,586	(151,240)	-7.06%
Plant Operations and Maintenance	6,651,284	6,648,729	2,554	0.04%
Pupil Transportation	3,719,434	3,476,163	243,271	7.00%
Allocated and Unallocated Benefits	36,352,654	16,184,207	20,168,447	124.62%
Reimbursed TPAF Pension and Social Security	5,286,819	7,784,196	(2,497,377)	-32.08%
Transfer to Charter Schools	26,425	23,169	3,256	14.05%
Interest on Long-Term Debt	529,367	686,493	(157,125)	-22.89%
Unallocated Depreciation	67,865	68,231	(366)	-0.54%
Food Service	1,279,798	1,384,634	(104,836)	-7.57%
Childcare Program	1,956,255	1,833,644	122,611	6.69%
	<u>105,219,089</u>	<u>87,012,458</u>	<u>18,206,631</u>	<u>20.92%</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	957,678	2,301,739	(1,344,062)	-58.39%
Beginning Net Position	<u>19,849,632</u>	<u>17,547,893</u>	<u>2,301,739</u>	<u>13.12%</u>
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ 20,807,310</u>	<u>\$ 19,849,632</u>	<u>\$ 957,678</u>	<u>4.82%</u>

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited) (Cont'd)

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONT'D)**

**Governmental Activities**

In 2016-2017, Governmental Activities Revenues were \$102,920,551 or 96.93% of total revenues.

In 2015-2016, Governmental Activities Revenues were \$86,055,870 or 96.35% of total revenues.

In 2016-2017, General Revenues - Property Taxes of \$60,035,046 made up 56.54%, and General Revenues – Grants and Contributions of \$15,193,056 made up 14.31% of total revenues.

In 2015-2016, General Revenues - Property Taxes of \$58,243,811 made up 65.21%, and General Revenues – Grants and Contributions of \$15,779,259 made up 17.67% of total revenues.

In 2016-2017, the School District's Governmental Activities expenditures increased by \$18,188,856 or 21.71%.

**Business-Type Activities**

In 2016-2017 Business-Type Activities Revenues were \$3,256,216 or 3.07% of total revenues. In 2015-2016 Business-Type Activities Revenues were \$3,258,328 or 3.65% of total revenues.

Charges for Services for Business-Type Activities were \$2,957,663 in 2016-2017 compared to \$2,924,084 in 2015-2016, a 1.15% increase.

Expenses for Business-Type Activities were \$3,236,053 in 2016-2017 compared to \$3,218,278 in 2015-2016, a 0.55% increase.

**General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The final budgetary basis revenue estimate was \$71,939,869, which was equal to the original budget.

The 2016-2017 General Fund Tax Levy was \$56,588,242, an increase of \$1,837,940 or 3.36% from the 2015-2016 General Fund Tax Levy of \$54,750,302.

During fiscal year 2017, the School District budgeted revenue of \$56,588,242 for property taxes (local tax levy), \$13,669,426 for state aid and \$43,063 of federal aid.

The School District also received \$2,361,675 and \$6,428,972 reimbursed T.P.A.F. Social Security Aid and On-behalf T.P.A.F. Medical, Pension Contributions, Long-term Disability Insurance and Non-Contributory Insurance, respectively. The Evesham Township School District's expenditures also include the reimbursed TPAF Social Security Aid and On-behalf T.P.A.F. Pension, Medical, Pension Contributions, Long-term Disability Insurance and Non-Contributory Insurance of \$2,361,675 and \$6,428,972 respectively, which contributes to an unfavorable expenditure variance for the fiscal year.

The final budgetary basis expenditure appropriation estimate was \$73,305,398, which was equal to the original budget.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Management's Discussion and Analysis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
 (Unaudited) (Cont'd)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONT'D)**

**Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds**

**Governmental Funds** - As of the end of the current fiscal year, the School District's governmental funds reported combining ending fund balances of \$4,127,009, an increase of \$1,016,870 in comparison with the prior year.

Of the combined ending fund balances of \$4,127,009, \$329,547 constitutes unassigned fund balance deficits. The remainder of fund balance of \$4,456,556 is restricted or assigned for various purposes.

**Proprietary Funds** - As of the end of the current fiscal year, the School District's proprietary fund had \$483,498 in unrestricted net position.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

The Evesham Township School District's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017 amounts to \$62,816,458 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, and equipment. There was a net decrease in the Evesham Township School District's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year of 2.70%. The net decrease was the result of depreciation expense. Table 4 reflects the capital assets.

**TABLE 4**  
 Capital Assets

Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation):	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>
Land	\$ 9,930,682	\$ 9,930,682
Construction in Progress	2,092,288	2,056,608
Land Improvements	467,698	545,422
Building and Improvements	47,806,829	50,107,737
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	<u>2,518,961</u>	<u>1,918,560</u>
 Total Capital Assets	 <u>\$ 62,816,458</u>	 <u>\$ 64,559,009</u>

Depreciation expense was \$3,071,934 for fiscal year ended 2017 and \$2,974,954 for fiscal year ended 2016.

**DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Long-term Debt** - At the end of the current fiscal year, the Evesham Township School District had total bonded debt outstanding of \$12,325,000. The entire Evesham Township School District's bonded debt is governmental as opposed to business-type. The 2018 adopted budget has an appropriation of \$4,175,000 representing the payment of the annual principal. The 2005 and 2013 refunding bonds will mature on March 1, 2019 and December 1, 2020, respectively.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited) (Cont'd)

---

**FACTORS ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE**

For the 2016-2017 school year, the Evesham Township School District was able to sustain its budget through the township tax levy, federal aid, state aid and miscellaneous revenue sources. 56.54% of total revenue is from local tax levy and 38.85% of the Evesham Township School District's revenue is from federal and state aid (restricted and not restricted).

In conclusion, the Evesham Township Board of Education and Administration have committed themselves to financial excellence for many years. Additionally, the School District's system for financial planning, budgeting, and internal financial controls are well regarded. The School District will continue with sound fiscal management to meet the challenge of the future.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Evesham Township School District's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to John Recchinti, Business Administrator/ Board Secretary at the Evesham Township School District, 25 South Maple Avenue, Marlton, New Jersey 08053.

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 8,021,218.40	\$ 1,209,490.71	\$ 9,230,709.11
Receivables, net	1,116,340.21	26,447.95	1,142,788.16
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,815,817.07		1,815,817.07
Inventory	127,597.78	39,817.63	167,415.41
Capital Assets, net (Note 6)	<u>62,596,423.10</u>	<u>220,034.87</u>	<u>62,816,457.97</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>73,677,396.56</u>	<u>1,495,791.16</u>	<u>75,173,187.72</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>			
Related to Pensions (Note 9)	13,882,136.00		13,882,136.00
Deferred Loss on Refunding	<u>613,281.68</u>		<u>613,281.68</u>
<b>Total Deferred Outflows</b>	<u>14,495,417.68</u>	-	<u>14,495,417.68</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable			
Related to Pensions	1,307,886.00		1,307,886.00
Other	1,026,020.60		1,026,020.60
Internal Balances	(741,338.38)	741,338.38	
Payable to Other Governments	41,868.00		41,868.00
Accrued Interest	111,273.63		111,273.63
Unearned Revenue	140,352.58	47,563.16	187,915.74
Noncurrent Liabilities (Note 7):			
Due within One Year	4,994,822.33	3,090.90	4,997,913.23
Due beyond One Year	<u>54,287,973.35</u>	<u>265.91</u>	<u>54,288,239.26</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>61,168,858.11</u>	<u>792,258.35</u>	<u>61,961,116.46</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>			
Related to Taxes	6,487,062.00		6,487,062.00
Related to Pensions	<u>413,117.00</u>		<u>413,117.00</u>
	<u>6,900,179.00</u>	-	<u>6,900,179.00</u>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	48,631,494.45	220,034.87	48,851,529.32
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	1,145,403.28		1,145,403.28
Other Purposes	1,594,645.65		1,594,645.65
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(31,267,766.25)</u>	<u>483,497.94</u>	<u>(30,784,268.31)</u>
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 20,103,777.13</u>	<u>\$ 703,532.81</u>	<u>\$ 20,807,309.94</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Functions / Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>							
<b>Instruction:</b>							
Regular	\$ 20,643,757.67	\$ 46,572.83	\$ 351,821.54		\$ (20,643,757.67)		\$ (20,643,757.67)
Special Education	9,733,275.47				(9,334,881.10)		(9,334,881.10)
Other Special Instruction	1,703,544.25				(1,703,544.25)		(1,703,544.25)
Other Instruction	425,806.11				(425,806.11)		(425,806.11)
Tuition	2,657,513.77		1,049,402.00		(1,608,111.77)		(1,608,111.77)
<b>Support Services:</b>							
Student and Instruction Related Services	9,797,394.98		475,021.42		(9,322,373.56)		(9,322,373.56)
School Administrative Services	2,396,550.44				(2,396,550.44)		(2,396,550.44)
General and Business Administrative Services	1,991,345.51				(1,991,345.51)		(1,991,345.51)
Plant Operations and Maintenance	6,651,283.57				(6,651,283.57)		(6,651,283.57)
Pupil Transportation	3,719,434.08				(3,719,434.08)		(3,719,434.08)
Unallocated Benefits	36,352,654.39		18,429,529.75		(17,923,124.64)		(17,923,124.64)
Reimbursed TPAF and Social Security	5,286,819.01		5,286,819.01				
Transfer to Charter Schools	26,425.00				(26,425.00)		(26,425.00)
Interest on Long Term Debt	529,367.42		164,543.05		(364,824.37)		(364,824.37)
Unallocated Depreciation	67,864.74				(67,864.74)		(67,864.74)
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>101,983,036.41</b>	<b>46,572.83</b>	<b>25,757,136.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76,179,326.81)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76,179,326.81)</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>							
Food Service	1,279,797.58	998,912.86	298,553.46			\$ 17,668.74	17,668.74
Childcare Program	1,956,255.10	1,958,749.81				2,494.71	2,494.71
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>3,236,052.68</b>	<b>2,957,662.67</b>	<b>298,553.46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,163.45</b>	<b>20,163.45</b>
<b>Total Government</b>	<b>\$ 105,219,089.09</b>	<b>\$ 3,004,235.50</b>	<b>\$ 26,055,690.23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76,179,326.81)</b>	<b>20,163.45</b>	<b>(76,159,163.36)</b>
<b>General Revenues:</b>							
<b>Taxes:</b>							
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes, net					56,588,242.00		56,588,242.00
Taxes Levied for Debt Service					3,446,804.00		3,446,804.00
Federal and State Aid Not Restricted					13,963,414.44		13,963,414.44
Federal and State Aid Restricted					1,229,641.72		1,229,641.72
Miscellaneous Income					1,888,738.94		1,888,738.94
<b>Total General Revenues</b>					<b>77,116,841.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,116,841.10</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					<b>937,514.29</b>	<b>20,163.45</b>	<b>957,677.74</b>
<b>Net Position -- July 1</b>					<b>19,166,262.84</b>	<b>683,369.36</b>	<b>19,849,632.20</b>
<b>Net Position -- June 30</b>					<b>\$ 20,103,777.13</b>	<b>\$ 703,532.81</b>	<b>\$ 20,807,309.94</b>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Governmental Funds  
 Balance Sheet  
 June 30, 2017

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 8,021,218.40		\$ 121,683.95	\$ 1,694,133.12	\$ 9,837,035.47
Receivables, net:					
Interfunds Receivable:					
Enterprise Funds	741,338.38				741,338.38
Special Revenue Fund	254,826.13				254,826.13
Fiduciary Funds	210,261.95				210,261.95
Receivables from Other Governments:					
Federal		\$ 311,245.94			311,245.94
State of NJ -- Extraordinary Aid	363,662.00				363,662.00
State of NJ -- FICA	115,167.07				115,167.07
State of NJ -- Nonpublic Transportation Aid	27,949.00				27,949.00
State of NJ -- Nonpublic Home Instruction		495.45			495.45
Other Receivables	86,729.48	829.32			87,558.80
Inventory of Supplies	127,597.78				127,597.78
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 9,948,750.19</b>	<b>\$ 312,570.71</b>	<b>\$ 121,683.95</b>	<b>\$ 1,694,133.12</b>	<b>\$ 12,077,137.97</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,021,321.60	\$ 4,699.00			\$ 1,026,020.60
Interfunds Payable:					
General Fund		254,826.13			254,826.13
Payable to State Government		41,868.00			41,868.00
Unearned Revenue	129,175.00	11,177.58			140,352.58
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,150,496.60</b>	<b>312,570.71</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,463,067.31</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Related to Taxes	4,792,929.00	-	-	\$ 1,694,133.00	6,487,062.00
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Nonspendable -- Inventory of Supplies	127,597.78				127,597.78
Restricted:					
Capital Reserve	501,476.33				501,476.33
Capital Reserve - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	522,243.00				522,243.00
Emergency Reserve	665,063.49				665,063.49
Maintenance Reserve	401,134.38				401,134.38
Maintenance Reserve - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	400,850.00				400,850.00
Capital Projects			\$ 121,683.95		121,683.95
Debt Service				0.12	0.12
Assigned:					
Other Purposes	465,455.00				465,455.00
Subsequent Year's Expenditures	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00
SEMI/ARRA Cost Settlement 7/1/13 - 6/30/14 -- Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	251,051.21				251,051.21
Unassigned (Deficit)	(329,546.60)				(329,546.60)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>4,005,324.59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121,683.95</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>4,127,008.66</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 9,948,750.19</b>	<b>\$ 312,570.71</b>	<b>\$ 121,683.95</b>	<b>\$ 1,694,133.12</b>	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of Net Position (A-1) are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$116,653,222.05 and the accumulated depreciation is \$54,056,798.95.	62,596,423.10
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and net pension liability, are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported as liabilities in the funds.	(59,282,795.68)
Governmental funds report the effect of loss on refundings and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of the difference in the treatment of the long-term debt related items.	613,281.68
Interest on long term debt is accrued on the Statement of Net Position regardless when due.	(111,273.63)
Accounts Payable related to the April 1, 2018 Required PERS pension contribution that is not to be liquidated with current financial resources.	(1,307,886.00)
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to Pensions	13,882,136.00
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to Pensions	(413,117.00)
<b>Net Position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 20,103,777.13</b>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Governmental Funds  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 56,588,242.00			\$ 3,446,804.00	\$ 60,035,046.00
Other Local Revenue	1,935,311.77	\$ 83,212.47			2,018,524.24
State Sources	22,679,557.01	266,899.65	\$ 135,763.77	1,258,421.00	24,340,641.43
Federal Sources	74,504.44	1,588,755.59			1,663,260.03
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>81,277,615.22</b>	<b>1,938,867.71</b>	<b>135,763.77</b>	<b>4,705,225.00</b>	<b>88,057,471.70</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Regular Instruction	19,668,473.70				19,668,473.70
Special Education Instruction	9,065,361.28	351,821.54			9,417,182.82
Other Special Instruction	1,703,544.25				1,703,544.25
Other Instruction	425,806.11				425,806.11
Tuition	1,608,111.77	1,049,402.00			2,657,513.77
Support Services and Undistributed Costs:					
Student and Instruction Related Services	9,322,113.56	475,021.42			9,797,134.98
School Administrative Services	2,396,550.44				2,396,550.44
Other Administrative Services	1,984,608.17				1,984,608.17
Plant Operations and Maintenance	5,788,270.58				5,788,270.58
Pupil Transportation	3,632,364.63				3,632,364.63
Unallocated Benefits	15,720,308.71	62,622.75			15,782,931.46
Reimbursed TPAF Pension and Social Security	8,790,647.01				8,790,647.01
Transfer to Charter Schools	26,425.00				26,425.00
Debt Service:					
Principal				4,090,000.00	4,090,000.00
Interest				615,225.00	615,225.00
Capital Outlay			14,079.82		14,079.82
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>81,339,707.47</b>	<b>1,938,867.71</b>	<b>14,079.82</b>	<b>4,705,225.00</b>	<b>87,997,880.00</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(62,092.25)	-	121,683.95	-	59,591.70
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases	957,278.00				957,278.00
Net Change in Fund Balances	895,185.75	-	121,683.95	-	1,016,869.70
Fund Balance -- July 1	3,110,138.84	-	-	0.12	3,110,138.96
Fund Balance -- June 30	\$ 4,005,324.59	\$ -	\$ 121,683.95	\$ 0.12	\$ 4,127,008.66

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,  
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
 to the Statement of Activities  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds		\$ 1,016,869.70
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2) are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the period.		
Depreciation Expense		\$ (3,025,950.52)
Capital Outlays		<u>1,221,202.08</u>
		(1,804,748.44)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.		4,090,000.00
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of the difference in the treatment of the long-term debt related items.		
Amortization of Loss on Refunding Bonds		(202,943.81)
Amortization of Bond Sale Premiums		246,824.29
Asset acquired under capital leases do not effect the statement of net position, however, are reported as a financing source in the governmental funds.		(957,278.00)
Repayment of capital leases is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.		661,085.78
In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The decrease in accrued interest is an addition in the reconciliation. (+)		41,977.10
In the statement of activities, post employment benefits other than pension are accrued regardless of when due. This accrued liability is not recorded In the governmental funds. The decrease in accrued liability is an addition in the reconciliation. (+)		861,620.07
In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-);when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).		48,543.60
Governmental funds report School District pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned is reported as pension expense. This is the amount by which pension benefits earned exceeded the School District's pension contributions in the current period.		<u>(3,064,436.00)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 937,514.29</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Proprietary Funds  
Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
Combining Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 227,077.98	\$ 982,412.73	\$ 1,209,490.71
Accounts Receivable:			
State	577.76		577.76
Federal	14,703.46		14,703.46
Other	2,668.92	8,497.81	11,166.73
Inventories	39,817.63		39,817.63
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>284,845.75</u>	<u>990,910.54</u>	<u>1,275,756.29</u>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>			
<b>Capital Assets:</b>			
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,079,356.66	233,342.45	1,312,699.11
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(953,434.13)	(139,230.11)	(1,092,664.24)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<u>125,922.53</u>	<u>94,112.34</u>	<u>220,034.87</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>410,768.28</u>	<u>1,085,022.88</u>	<u>1,495,791.16</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>			
Capital Leases Payable		3,090.90	3,090.90
Interfund Accounts Payable:			
Due General Fund	19,608.04	721,730.34	741,338.38
Unearned Revenue	41,007.68	6,555.48	47,563.16
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>60,615.72</u>	<u>731,376.72</u>	<u>791,992.44</u>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>			
Capital Leases Payable	-	265.91	265.91
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>60,615.72</u>	<u>731,642.63</u>	<u>792,258.35</u>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	125,922.53	94,112.34	220,034.87
Unrestricted	224,230.03	259,267.91	483,497.94
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 350,152.56</u>	<u>\$ 353,380.25</u>	<u>\$ 703,532.81</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Proprietary Funds  
Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services:			
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs:			
School Lunch Program	\$ 483,314.81		\$ 483,314.81
School Breakfast Program	7,792.60		7,792.60
Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	499,993.04		499,993.04
Child Care Fees -- Regular Program		\$ 1,236,259.66	1,236,259.66
Child Care Fees -- Teddy Bear Academy		722,490.15	722,490.15
Special Functions	7,812.41		7,812.41
	<u>998,912.86</u>	<u>1,958,749.81</u>	<u>2,957,662.67</u>
Total Operating Revenues			
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Salaries	547,455.66	970,023.79	1,517,479.45
Employee Benefits	45,349.60	333,967.19	379,316.79
General Supplies	39,877.73	72,014.26	111,891.99
Depreciation	14,774.14	31,209.27	45,983.41
Administrative Fee	28,650.00		28,650.00
Purchased Professional Services		98,959.65	98,959.65
Purchased Property Services		420,000.00	420,000.00
Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs	364,779.61		364,779.61
Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	234,578.01		234,578.01
Miscellaneous	4,332.83	292.94	4,625.77
Utilities		29,788.00	29,788.00
	<u>1,279,797.58</u>	<u>1,956,255.10</u>	<u>3,236,052.68</u>
Total Operating Expenses			
Operating Income / (Loss)	<u>(280,884.72)</u>	<u>2,494.71</u>	<u>(278,390.01)</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
State Sources:			
State School Lunch Program	9,348.30		9,348.30
Federal Sources:			
National School Lunch Program	214,799.90		214,799.90
National School Breakfast Program	15,854.51		15,854.51
Food Distribution Program	58,550.75		58,550.75
	<u>298,553.46</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>298,553.46</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Change in Net Position	17,668.74	2,494.71	20,163.45
Net Position -- Beginning	332,483.82	350,885.54	683,369.36
Net Position -- Ending	<u>\$ 350,152.56</u>	<u>\$ 353,380.25</u>	<u>\$ 703,532.81</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Proprietary Funds  
Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Receipts from Customers	\$ 989,019.21	\$ 1,970,628.18	\$ 2,959,647.39
Payments to Employees	(547,455.66)	(970,023.79)	(1,517,479.45)
Payments for Employee Benefits	(45,349.60)	(333,967.19)	(379,316.79)
Payments for Supplies and Services	<u>(669,255.72)</u>	<u>(621,054.85)</u>	<u>(1,290,310.57)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>(273,041.77)</u>	<u>45,582.35</u>	<u>(227,459.42)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
State Sources	10,767.57		10,767.57
Federal Sources	332,303.71		332,303.71
Operating Subsidies and Transfers to Other Funds		<u>134,169.45</u>	<u>134,169.45</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>343,071.28</u>	<u>134,169.45</u>	<u>477,240.73</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Capital Assets	(39,316.45)	(68,864.82)	(108,181.27)
Payment of Capital Leases		<u>(2,913.70)</u>	<u>(2,913.70)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(39,316.45)</u>	<u>(71,778.52)</u>	<u>(111,094.97)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Interest Revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	30,713.06	107,973.28	138,686.34
Cash and Cash Equivalents -- July 1	<u>196,364.92</u>	<u>874,439.45</u>	<u>1,070,804.37</u>
Cash and Equivalents -- June 30	<u>\$ 227,077.98</u>	<u>\$ 982,412.73</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,490.71</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used)</b>			
by Operating Activities:			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (280,884.72)	\$ 2,494.71	\$ (278,390.01)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash			
Provided by (used for) Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Net Amortization	14,774.14	31,209.27	45,983.41
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(666.44)	11,250.46	10,584.02
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	2,962.46		2,962.46
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	<u>(9,227.21)</u>	<u>627.91</u>	<u>(8,599.30)</u>
Total Adjustments	<u>7,842.95</u>	<u>43,087.64</u>	<u>50,930.59</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (273,041.77)</u>	<u>\$ 45,582.35</u>	<u>\$ (227,459.42)</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Fiduciary Funds  
 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
 June 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Funds		
	Unemployment Compensation Trust	Student Activity	Payroll	Total
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 464,624.69	\$ 112,869.68	\$ 251,515.70	\$ 829,010.07
Interfunds Receivable:				
Due Payroll Fund	<u>18,098.21</u>			<u>18,098.21</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>482,722.90</u>	<u>\$ 112,869.68</u>	<u>\$ 251,515.70</u>	<u>847,108.28</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Accounts Payable	10,178.25			10,178.25
Interfund Accounts Payable:				
Due Unemployment Fund			\$ 18,098.21	18,098.21
Due General Fund			210,261.95	210,261.95
Payable to Student Groups		\$ 112,869.68		112,869.68
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings			<u>23,155.54</u>	<u>23,155.54</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>10,178.25</u>	<u>\$ 112,869.68</u>	<u>\$ 251,515.70</u>	<u>374,563.63</u>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims and Other Purposes	<u>\$ 472,544.65</u>			<u>\$ 472,544.65</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Fiduciary Fund  
 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

	Private Purpose Trust Fund
	Unemployment Compensation Trust
ADDITIONS:	
Contributions and Donations from Payroll Deductions Withheld	\$ 79,356.05
DEDUCTIONS:	
Unemployment Claims	<u>72,949.61</u>
Change in Net Position	6,406.44
Net Position -- July 1	<u>466,138.21</u>
Net Position -- June 30	<u><u>\$ 472,544.65</u></u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Notes to Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the Township of Evesham School District (the "School District") have been prepared to conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following is a summary of the more significant of these policies.

**Description of the Financial Reporting Entity**

The School District is a Type II district located in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education (the "Board"). The Board is comprised of nine members elected to three-year terms. These terms are staggered so that three member's terms expire each year. The Superintendent is appointed by the Board to act as executive officer of the School District. The purpose of the School District is to educate students in grades Pre-Kindergarten through Eight at its nine schools. The School District has an approximate enrollment at June 30, 2017 of 4,446.

The primary criterion for including activities within the School District's reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, is the degree of oversight responsibility maintained by the School District. Oversight responsibility includes financial interdependency, selection of governing authority, designation of management, ability to significantly influence operations and accountability for fiscal matters. The combined financial statements include all funds of the School District over which the Board exercises operating control.

**Component Units**

In evaluating how to define the School District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include any potential component units in the financial reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statements No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, and GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in-substance part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The basic-but not the only-criterion for including a potential component unit within the reporting entity is the governing body's ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing authority, the designation of management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and / or its citizens.

A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion or exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Finally, the nature and significance of a potential component unit to the primary government could warrant its inclusion within the reporting entity.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Component Units (Cont'd)**

Based upon the application of these criteria, the School District has determined that the following component unit is not significant and, therefore, has not been included in the basic financial statements:

Evesham Education Foundation  
25 South Maple Avenue  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

Complete financial statements of the individual component unit can be obtained from their administrative office.

**Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and, therefore, clearly identifiable to a particular function. It is the policy of the School District to not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Property taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

In regards to the fund financial statements, the School District segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. The Burlington County Board of Taxation is responsible for the assessment of properties, and the respective municipal tax collector is responsible for the collection of property taxes. Assessments are certified and property taxes are levied on January 1. Property tax payments are due February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. Unpaid property taxes are considered delinquent the following January 1 and are then subject to municipal lien. In accordance with New Jersey State Statute, the School District is entitled to receive moneys under an established payment schedule, and any unpaid amount is considered as an accounts receivable. The governing body of each municipality is required to pay over to the School District, within forty (40) days after the beginning of the school year, twenty percent (20%) of the moneys from school tax due. Thereafter, but prior to the last day of the school year, the municipality must pay the balance of moneys from school tax due for school purposes in such amounts as requested, with certain limitations, from time to time by the School District, within thirty days after each request.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when they are deemed both available and measurable. Available means when revenues are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the School District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty (60) days of the end of the current fiscal year. Measurable means that the amount of revenue can be determined. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, tuition, reimbursable-type grants, and interest associated with the current fiscal year are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal year. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the School District.

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund** - The general fund is the primary operating fund of the School District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or non-instructional equipment classified in the capital outlay sub-fund.

As required by the New Jersey State Department of Education, the School District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as they pertain to governmental entities, state that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey aid, ad valorem tax revenues, and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those which result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to, or remodeling of buildings, and the purchase of built-in equipment.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Cont'd)**

The School District reports the following major governmental funds (cont'd):

***Special Revenue Fund*** - The special revenue fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

***Capital Projects Fund*** - The capital projects fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, other than those financed by proprietary funds. The financial resources are derived from New Jersey Economic Development Authority grants, temporary notes, serial bonds which are specifically authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election, or from the general fund by way of transfers from capital outlay or the capital reserve account.

***Debt Service Fund*** - The debt service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the School District's ongoing organizations and activities, which are operated and financed in a manner similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon the determination of net income. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All items not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The School District reports the following major proprietary funds:

**Enterprise Funds**

***Food Service Fund*** - This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

***Child Care Fund*** - This fund accounts for the financial activity related to providing day care services for School District children.

Additionally, the School District reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the School District on behalf of outside related organizations or on behalf of other funds within the School District. The fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

The School District maintains the following fiduciary funds:

***Agency Funds*** - Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and / or other funds (i.e., payroll and student activities). The School District retains no equity interest in these funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District maintains the following agency funds: student activity fund and payroll fund.



**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Cont'd)**

The School District maintains the following fiduciary funds (cont'd):

***Private-Purpose Trust Funds*** - Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for the principal and income for all other trust arrangements that benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The School District maintains the following private-purpose trust funds:

*New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance Trust Fund* - Revenues consist of contributions that have been included in the annual budget of the School District, employee payroll withholdings, and interest income. Expenditures represent claims incurred for unemployment.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

**Budgets / Budgetary Control**

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each fiscal year for the general, special revenue, and debt service funds, and are submitted to the county office of education. In accordance with P.L. 2011, c. 202, the School District passed a resolution to move the school board election to the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, starting in November of 2012, to be held simultaneously with the general election. As a result, a vote is not required on the School District's general fund tax levy for the budget year, other than the general fund tax levy required to support a proposal for additional funds, if any. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-16.2(f)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by school board resolution at any time during the fiscal year in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-13.3.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles, with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the one or more June state aid payments for budgetary purposes only, and the special revenue fund. N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, school districts must record the delayed one or more June state aid payments as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The bill provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the budgetary basis. The budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The budget, as detailed on exhibit C-1, exhibit C-2, and exhibit I-3, includes all amendments to the adopted budget, if any.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Budgets / Budgetary Control (Cont'd)**

Exhibit C-3 presents a reconciliation of the general fund revenues and special revenue fund revenues and expenditures from the budgetary basis of accounting, as presented in the general fund budgetary comparison schedule and the special revenue fund budgetary comparison schedule, to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - governmental funds. Note that the School District does not report encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end as expenditures in the general fund since the general fund budget follows the modified accrual basis of accounting, with the exception of the aforementioned revenue recognition policy for the one or more June state aid payments.

**Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded to assign a portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized for budgetary control purposes. Encumbrances are a component of fund balance at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities, but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Open encumbrances in the governmental funds, other than the special revenue fund, which have not been previously restricted, committed, or assigned, should be included within committed or assigned fund balance, as appropriate.

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund, however, for which the School District has received advances of grant awards, are reflected on the balance sheet as unearned revenues at fiscal year-end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year end.

**Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Cash and cash equivalents, for all funds, include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. Such is the definition of cash and cash equivalents used in the statement of cash flows for the proprietary funds. U.S. treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are stated at cost. All other investments are stated at fair value.

New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"), a multiple financial institutional collateral pool, which was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include State or federally chartered banks, savings banks or associations located in or having a branch office in the State of New Jersey, the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market. The costs are determined on a first-in, first-out method.

The cost of inventories recorded on the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements and in the proprietary fund types are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

**Tuition Receivable**

Tuition charges were established by the School District based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the final costs are determined.

**Prepaid Expenses**

Prepaid expenses recorded on the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types represent payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017.

In the governmental fund financial statements, however, payments for prepaid items are fully recognized as expenditures in the fiscal year of payment. No asset for the prepayment is created, and no expenditure allocation to future accounting periods is required (*non-allocation method*). This is consistent with the basic governmental concept that only expendable financial resources are reported by a specific fund.

**Short-Term Interfund Receivables / Payables**

Short-term interfund receivables / payables (internal balances) represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to / from a particular fund within the School District, and that are due within one year. Such balances are eliminated in the statement of net position to minimize the grossing up of internal balances, thus leaving a net amount due between the governmental and business-type activities that are eliminated in the total government column. Balances with fiduciary activities are not considered to be internal balances; therefore, such balances appear on the statement of net position as accounts receivable.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets represent the cumulative amount of capital assets owned by the School District. Purchased capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements and are capitalized at cost on the government-wide statement of net position and proprietary fund statement of net position. In the case of gifts or contributions, such capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the time received.

The School District's capitalization threshold is \$2,000.00. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance is expensed as incurred. All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u></b>	<b><u>Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives</u></b>
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5 - 20 Years	5 - 12 Years
Buildings and Improvements	10 - 50 Years	N/A
Land Improvements	10 - 20 Years	N/A

The School District does not possess any infrastructure assets.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources**

The statement of net position reports separate sections for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, reported after total assets, represents a reduction of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) at that time. Deferred inflows of resources, reported after total liabilities, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) at that time.

Transactions are classified as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources only when specifically prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards. The School District is required to report the following as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

**Defined Benefit Pension Plans** - The difference between expected (actuarial) and actual experience, changes in actuarial assumptions, net difference between projected (actuarial) and actual earnings on pension plan investments, changes in the School District's proportion of expenses and liabilities to the pension as a whole, differences between the School District's pension contribution and its proportionate share of contributions, and the School District's pension contributions subsequent to the pension valuation measurement date.

In addition, the School District reports the following as deferred outflows of resources:

**Loss on Refunding of Debt** - The loss on refunding arose from the issuance of refunding bonds, which is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the duration of the related debt as a component of interest expense.

**Tax Receipts** - The school district received additional property taxes in advance of the date due to the school district. These excess receipts are deferred inflows of resources.

**Tuition Payable**

Tuition charges for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 were based on rates established by the receiving district. These rates are subject to change when the actual costs have been determined.

**Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measurable and the School District is eligible to realize the revenue.

**Accrued Salaries and Wages**

Certain School District employees who provide services to the School District over the ten-month academic year have the option to have their salaries evenly disbursed during the entire twelve-month year. New Jersey statutes require that these earned but undisbursed amounts be retained in a separate bank account. As of June 30, 2017, the amounts earned by these employees were disbursed to the employees' own individual credit union accounts.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences are payments to employees for accumulated time such as paid vacation, paid holidays, sick pay, and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that is attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

The School District uses the vesting method to calculate the compensated absences amount. The entire compensated absence liability, including the employer's share of applicable taxes, is reported on the government-wide financial statements. The portion related to employees in the proprietary funds is recorded at the fund level. The current portion is the amount estimated to be used in the following fiscal year. Expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds as payments come due each period, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Compensated absences not recorded at the fund level represent a reconciling item between the fund level and government-wide presentations.

**Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner, and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits, and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources. Bonds are recognized as a liability on the governmental fund financial statements when due.

**Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund ("TPAF") and the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"), and additions to/deductions from TPAF's and PERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Bond Discounts / Premiums**

Bond discounts / premiums arising from the issuance of long-term debt (bonds) are amortized over the life of the bonds, in systematic and rational method, as a component of interest expense. Bond discounts / premiums are presented as an adjustment of the face amount of the bonds on the government-wide statement of net position and on the proprietary fund statement of net position.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between the summation of assets and deferred outflows of resources, and the summation of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is classified into the following three components:

***Net Investment in Capital Assets*** - This component represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, net of outstanding balances of borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

***Restricted*** - Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

***Unrestricted*** - Net position is reported as unrestricted when it does not meet the criteria of the other two components of net position.

The School District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**Fund Balance**

The School District reports fund balance in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The School District's classifications, and policies for determining such classifications, are as follows:

***Nonspendable*** - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, such as inventories and prepaid amounts.

***Restricted*** - The restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes. Such restrictions, or constraints, are placed on the use of resources either by being (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

***Committed*** - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the School District's highest level of decision-making authority, which, for the School District, is the Board of Education. Such formal action consists of an affirmative vote by the Board of Education, memorialized by the adoption of a resolution. Once committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes, or changes, the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts.

***Assigned*** - The assigned fund balance classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. *Intent* is expressed by either the Board of Education or by the business administrator, to which the Board of Education has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Such authority of the business administrator is established by way of a formal job description for the position and standard operating procedures, approved by the Board of Education.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Fund Balance (Cont'd)**

**Unassigned** - The unassigned fund balance classification is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, it is the policy of the School District to spend restricted fund balances first. Moreover, when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used, it is the policy of the School District to spend fund balances, if appropriate, in the following order: committed, assigned, then unassigned.

**Interfund Activity**

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures / expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources / uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues / expenses in proprietary funds. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures / expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles****Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements**

The School District implemented the following GASB Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement provides financial statement users with essential information about the nature and magnitude of the reduction in tax revenues through tax abatement programs in order to better assess (a) whether current-year revenues were sufficient to pay for current-year services, (b) compliance with finance-related legal or contractual requirements, (c) where a government's financial resources come from and how it uses them, and (d) financial position and economic condition and how they have changed over time. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the basic financial statements of the School District.

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)****Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles (Cont'd)****Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements (Cont'd)**

Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. This Statement amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. The additional criterion does not apply to component units included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to the provisions of Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the basic financial statements of the School District

Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues and amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*. This Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The adoption of this Statement did not have a significant impact on the basic financial statements of the School District.

The GASB has issued the following Statements that will become effective for the School District for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018:

Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. Management has determined that this Statement will have an impact on the basic financial statements of the School District.

**Note 2: CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

**Custodial Credit Risk Related to Deposits** - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits might not be recovered. Although the School District does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. requires that governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). Under the Act, the first \$250,000.00 of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Public funds owned by the School District in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled agency funds such as salary withholdings, and student activity funds, or funds that may pass to the School District relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are classified as uninsured and uncollateralized.

As of June 30, 2017, the School District's bank balances of \$13,205,474.50 were exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Insured by FDIC and GUDPA	\$ 13,097,387.69
Uninsured and uncollateralized	<u>108,086.81</u>
	<u>\$ 13,205,474.50</u>



**Note 3: CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT**

A capital reserve account was established by the School District by inclusion of \$1.00 on October 10, 2000 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the School District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan ("LRFP"). Upon submission of the LRFP to the Department, a school district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at fiscal year-end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A school district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained by either a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:60-2. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016		\$ 522,243.44
Increased by:		
Interest Earnings	\$ 1,475.89	
Transfer per June 22, 2017 Resolution	<u>500,000.00</u>	
		<u>501,475.89</u>
Ending Balance, June 30, 2017		<u><u>\$ 1,023,719.33</u></u>

The June 30, 2017 LRFP balance of local support costs of uncompleted projects at June 30, 2017 is \$7,036,064.94. The withdrawals from the capital reserve were for use in a Department of Education approved facilities projects, consistent with the School District's LRFP.

**Note 4: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017 consisted of accounts (fees for services), intergovernmental awards / grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the stable condition of federal and state programs, the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds, and the regulated budgetary control of governmental entities in New Jersey.

Accounts receivable as of fiscal year end for the School District's individual major and fiduciary funds, in the aggregate, are as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Funds</u>			<u>Proprietary Funds</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Child Care Fund</u>	<u>Total Business-Type Activities</u>	
Federal Awards		\$ 311,245.94	\$ 311,245.94	\$ 14,703.46		\$ 14,703.46	\$ 325,949.40
State Awards	\$ 506,778.07	495.45	507,273.52	577.76		577.76	507,851.28
Other	86,729.48	829.32	87,558.80	2,668.92	\$ 8,497.81	11,166.73	98,725.53
	<u>\$ 593,507.55</u>	<u>\$ 312,570.71</u>	<u>\$ 906,078.26</u>	<u>\$ 17,950.14</u>	<u>\$ 8,497.81</u>	<u>\$ 26,447.95</u>	<u>\$ 932,526.21</u>

**Note 5: INVENTORY**

Inventory recorded at June 30, 2017 in governmental activities on the government-wide statement of net position, and on the general fund balance sheet, consisted of the following:

Supplies	<u>\$ 127,597.78</u>
----------	----------------------

Inventory recorded at June 30, 2017 in business-type activities on the government-wide statement of net position, and on the food service enterprise fund statement of net position, consisted of the following:

Food	\$ 28,906.13
Supplies	<u>10,911.50</u>
	<u>\$ 39,817.63</u>

**Note 6: CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	<b>Balance June 30, 2016</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements and Transfers</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2017</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 9,930,681.73			\$ 9,930,681.73
Construction in Progress	2,056,607.78	\$ 35,679.82		2,092,287.60
Total Capital Assets, not being Depreciated	11,987,289.51	35,679.82	-	12,022,969.33
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	8,808,539.52	1,119,662.54	\$ (368,278.00)	9,559,924.06
Buildings and Improvements	92,751,243.64	60,334.72		92,811,578.36
Land Improvements	2,253,225.30	5,525.00		2,258,750.30
Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated	103,813,008.46	1,185,522.26	(368,278.00)	104,630,252.72
Total Capital Assets, Cost	115,800,297.97	1,221,202.08	(368,278.00)	116,653,222.05
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	(7,047,816.44)	(581,459.06)	368,278.00	(7,260,997.50)
Buildings and Improvements	(42,643,506.65)	(2,361,242.92)		(45,004,749.57)
Land Improvements	(1,707,803.34)	(83,248.54)		(1,791,051.88)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(51,399,126.43)	(3,025,950.52)	368,278.00	(54,056,798.95)
Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated, Net	52,413,882.03	(1,840,428.26)	-	50,573,453.77
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$64,401,171.54	\$ (1,804,748.44)	-	\$62,596,423.10
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 1,204,517.84	\$ 108,181.27		\$ 1,312,699.11
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(1,046,680.83)	(45,983.41)		(1,092,664.24)
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 157,837.01	\$ 62,197.86	-	\$ 220,034.87

**Note 6: CAPITAL ASSETS (CONT'D)**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions / programs of the School District as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Instruction - Regular	\$ 1,235,425.49
Instruction - Related Services	260.00
Instruction - Special	331,809.81
Transportation	347,510.39
General and Business Administrative Services	120,370.69
Plant Operations and Maintenance	922,709.40
Unallocated	<u>67,864.74</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,025,950.52</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
Food Service	\$ 14,774.14
Child Care	<u>31,209.27</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 45,983.41</u>

**Note 7: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for governmental activities:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Due within One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 16,415,000.00		\$ (4,090,000.00)	\$ 12,325,000.00	\$ 4,175,000.00
Increased by:					
Premiums on Bonds	938,714.94		(246,824.29)	691,890.65	
Total Bonds Payable	<u>17,353,714.94</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,336,824.29)</u>	<u>13,016,890.65</u>	<u>4,175,000.00</u>
Other Liabilities:					
Net Pension Liability	33,540,013.00	\$ 17,482,780.00	(7,522,015.00)	43,500,778.00	
Obligations under Capital Lease	1,265,127.46	957,278.00	(661,085.78)	1,561,319.68	651,020.26
Compensated Absences	892,553.95	178,510.78	(227,054.38)	844,010.35	168,802.07
Postemployment Benefits (note 11)	1,221,417.07		(861,620.07)	359,797.00	
Total Other Liabilities	<u>36,919,111.48</u>	<u>18,618,568.78</u>	<u>(9,271,775.23)</u>	<u>46,265,905.03</u>	<u>819,822.33</u>
Governmental Activity Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 54,272,826.42</u>	<u>\$ 18,618,568.78</u>	<u>\$ (13,608,599.52)</u>	<u>\$ 59,282,795.68</u>	<u>\$ 4,994,822.33</u>

The bonds payable are generally liquidated by the debt service fund, while the obligations under capital lease, compensated absences, net pension liability, and postemployment benefits are liquidated by the general fund.

**Note 7: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONT'D)**

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for business-type activities:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Due within</u> <u>One Year</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Other Liabilities:					
Obligations under Capital Lease	\$ 6,270.51	-	\$ (2,913.70)	\$ 3,356.81	\$ 3,090.90

Obligations under capital lease are liquidated by the childcare fund.

**Bonds Payable** - Bonds and loans are authorized in accordance with State law by the voters of the municipality through referendums. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. Bonds issued by the School District are general obligation bonds.

In 2005, the School District issued general obligation refunding bonds at varying interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% to refund a portion of the 1996 and 1999 Bonds. The final maturity of these bonds is March 1, 2019. The bonds will be paid from property taxes.

In May 2013, the School District issued Refunding Bonds. The proceeds were used to advance refund and redeem all of the School District's outstanding callable School Bonds, Series 2006, maturing on December 1 in the years 2016 through and including 2020 and advance refund and redeem all of the School District's outstanding callable School Bonds, Series 2006B, maturing on March 1 in the years 2017 through and including 2021. The final maturity of these bonds is December 1, 2020.

Principal and interest due on bonds outstanding is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 4,175,000.00	\$ 444,925.00	\$ 4,619,925.00
2019	4,345,000.00	267,350.00	4,612,350.00
2020	1,815,000.00	86,925.00	1,901,925.00
2021	1,990,000.00	29,850.00	2,019,850.00
	<u>\$ 12,325,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 829,050.00</u>	<u>\$ 13,154,050.00</u>

**Bonds Authorized but not Issued** - As of June 30, 2017, the School District had no authorizations to issue additional bonded debt.

**Note 7: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONT'D)**

**Obligations under Capital Lease** - The School District is leasing copiers, computers, vehicles and technology equipment totaling \$3,302,083.14 under capital leases. All capital leases are for terms of three to five years. Capital leases are depreciated in a manner consistent with the School District's depreciation policy for owned assets.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments under these capital leases, and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at June 30, 2017.

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b> <b><u>Ending June 30,</u></b>	<b><u>Principal</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
2018	\$ 651,020.26	\$ 23,196.92	\$ 674,217.18
2019	472,013.21	12,345.31	484,358.52
2020	242,346.07	5,410.45	247,756.52
2021	195,940.14	2,133.36	198,073.50
	<u>\$ 1,561,319.68</u>	<u>\$ 43,086.04</u>	<u>\$ 1,604,405.72</u>

**Compensated Absences** - As previously stated, compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employees' salaries are paid. Refer to note 15 for a description of the School District's policy.

**Net Pension Liability** - For details on the net pension liability, refer to note 9. The School District's annual required contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System are budgeted and paid from the general fund on an annual basis.

**Note 8: OPERATING LEASES**

At June 30, 2017, the School District had operating lease agreements in effect for copy machines and mail machines. The present value of the future minimum rental payments under the operating lease agreements are as follows:

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b> <b><u>Ending June 30,</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2018	\$ 219,489.96
2019	214,509.96
2020	17,875.83
	<u>\$ 451,875.75</u>

Rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were \$220,485.96.

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS**

A substantial number of the School District's employees participate in one of the following defined benefit pension plans: the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund ("TPAF") and the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"), which are administered by the New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits (the "Division"). In addition, several School District employees participate in the Defined Contribution Retirement Program, which is a defined contribution pension plan. This plan is administered by Prudential Financial for the Division. Each plan has a Board of Trustees that is primarily responsible for its administration. The Division issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to:

State of New Jersey  
Division of Pensions and Benefits  
P.O. Box 295  
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295  
<http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions>

**General Information about the Pension Plans****Plan Descriptions**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund** - The Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a special funding situation, which was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:66. The State of New Jersey (the "State") is responsible to fund 100% of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. The TPAF's designated purpose is to provide retirement benefits, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. Membership in the TPAF is mandatory for substantially all teachers or members of the professional staff certified by the State Board of Examiners, who have titles that are unclassified, professional and certified. The TPAF's Board of Trustees is primarily responsible for the administration of the TPAF.

**Public Employees' Retirement System** - The Public Employees' Retirement System is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan which was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A. The PERS's designated purpose is to provide retirement, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. Membership in the PERS is mandatory for substantially all full-time employees of the School District, provided the employee is not required to be a member of another state-administered retirement system or other state pensions fund or local jurisdiction's pension fund. The PERS's Board of Trustees is primarily responsible for the administration of the PERS.

**Defined Contribution Retirement Program** - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program is a multiple-employer defined contribution pension fund established on July 1, 2007 under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007, and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007 (N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et. seq.). The DCRP is a tax-qualified defined contribution money purchase pension plan under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) § 401(a) et seq., and is a "governmental plan" within the meaning of IRC § 414(d). The DCRP provides retirement benefits for eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Individuals covered under DCRP are employees enrolled in TPAF or PERS on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees enrolled in New Jersey State Police Retirement System (SPRS) or the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees otherwise eligible to enroll in TPAF or PERS on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually; and employees otherwise eligible to enroll in TPAF or PERS after May 21, 2010 who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for tiers 4 or 5 enrollment, but who earn salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually.

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****General Information about the Pension Plans (Cont'd)****Vesting and Benefit Provisions**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund** - The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

**Tier Definition**

- 1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
- 2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
- 3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 21, 2010
- 4 Members who were eligible to enroll after May 21, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
- 5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier.

Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

**Public Employees' Retirement System** - The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and 43:3B. The PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of the PERS.

The membership tiers for PERS are the same as previously noted for TPAF.

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.



**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****General Information about the Pension Plans (Cont'd)****Vesting and Benefit Provisions (Cont'd)**

**Defined Contribution Retirement Program** - Eligible members are provided with a defined contribution retirement plan intended to qualify for favorable Federal income tax treatment under IRC Section 401(a), a noncontributory group life insurance plan and a noncontributory group disability benefit plan. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employee contributions shall immediately become and shall at all times remain fully vested and nonforfeitable. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employer contributions shall be vested and nonforfeitable on the date the participant commences the second year of employment or upon his or her attainment of age 65, while employed by an employer, whichever occurs first.

**Contributions**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund** - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over 7 years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was 7.20% in State fiscal year 2017. The phase-in of the additional incremental member contribution rate takes place in July of each subsequent State fiscal year. The State's contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount, which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

Under current statute, all employer contributions are made by the State of New Jersey on-behalf of the School District and all other related non-contributing employers. No normal or accrued liability contribution by the School District has been required over several preceding fiscal years. These on-behalf contributions by the State of New Jersey are considered a special funding situation, under the definition of GASB 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*.

The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was 7.55% of the School District's covered payroll, of which 0.00% of payroll was required from the School District and 100.00% of payroll was required from the State of New Jersey. The School District was not required to make any contributions to the pension plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 because of the 100.00% special funding situation with the State of New Jersey.

Based on the most recent TPAF measurement date of June 30, 2016, the State's contractually required contribution, on-behalf of the School District, to the pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was \$2,474,737.00, and was paid by April 1, 2017. School District employee contributions to the pension plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were \$2,368,854.55.

**Public Employees' Retirement System** - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Members contribute at a uniform rate. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over seven years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was 7.20% in State fiscal year 2017. The phase-in of the additional incremental member contribution rate takes place in July of each subsequent State fiscal year. The rate for members who are eligible for the Prosecutors Part of PERS (Chapter 366, P.L. 2001) increased from 8.5% of base salary to 10%. Employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate. The School District's contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined amount, which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability.

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****General Information About the Pension Plans (Cont'd)****Contributions (Cont'd)**

**Public Employees' Retirement System (Cont'd)** - The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was 13.71% of the School District's covered payroll. This amount was actuarially determined as the amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, including an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Based on the most recent PERS measurement date of June 30, 2016, the School District's contractually required contribution to the pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was \$1,307,886.00, and was paid by April 1, 2017. School District employee contributions to the pension plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were \$695,325.87.

**Defined Contribution Retirement Program** - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. In accordance with Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007, plan members are required to contribute 5.5% of their annual covered salary. In addition to the employee contributions, the School District contributes 3% of the employees' base salary, for each pay period, to Prudential Financial not later than the fifth business day after the date on which the employee is paid for that pay period.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, employee contributions totaled \$103,942.60, and the School District recognized pension expense, which equaled the required contributions, of \$56,696.06. There were no forfeitures during the fiscal year.

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund** - At June 30, 2017, the School District was not required to report a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability because of a 100% special funding situation by the State of New Jersey.

The State's proportionate share of net pension liability, attributable to the School District is as follows:

School District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	\$ -
State of New Jersey's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Associated with the School District	244,448,544.00
	<u>\$244,448,544.00</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. For the June 30, 2016 measurement date, the School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the School District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers and the State of New Jersey, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the School District proportion was 0.00% due to the 100% special funding situation with the State of New Jersey. For the June 30, 2016 measurement date, the State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability associated with the School District was .3107408582%, which was a decrease of .0008471839% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (Cont'd)** - For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized \$18,366,907.00 in pension expense and revenue, in the government-wide financial statements, for the State of New Jersey on-behalf TPAF pension contributions. This pension expense and revenue was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date.

**Public Employees' Retirement System** - At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$43,500,778.00 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the School District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. For the June 30, 2016 measurement date, the School District's proportion was .1468770800%, which was a decrease of .0025349801% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized pension expense of \$4,369,194.00, in the government-wide financial statements. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date.

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 808,983.00	\$ -
Changes of Assumptions	9,011,038.00	-
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	1,658,724.00	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	1,095,505.00	413,117.00
School District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	1,307,886.00	-
	<u>\$13,882,136.00</u>	<u>\$ 413,117.00</u>

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)**

**Public Employees' Retirement System (Cont'd)** - \$1,307,886.00, included in deferred outflows of resources, will be included as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>		
2018	\$	2,800,418
2019		2,800,418
2020		3,210,122
2021		2,601,095
2022		749,080
		<u>749,080</u>
		<u>\$12,161,133.00</u>

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)**

**Public Employees' Retirement System (Cont'd)** - The amortization of the above other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be over the following number of years:

	<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>	<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	-	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
Changes of Assumptions		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	6.44	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	-	5.00
June 30, 2015	-	5.00
June 30, 2016	5.00	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	6.44	6.44
June 30, 2015	5.72	5.72
June 30, 2016	5.57	5.57

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Actuarial Assumptions**

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<b><u>TPAF</u></b>	<b><u>PERS</u></b>
Inflation	2.50%	3.08%
Salary Increases:		
2012-2021	Varies Based on Experience	
Through 2026		1.65% - 4.15% Based on Age
Thereafter	Varies Based on Experience	2.65% - 5.15% Based on Age
Investment Rate of Return	7.65%	7.65%
Mortality Rate Table	RP-2000	RP-2000
Period of Actuarial Experience		
Study upon which Actuarial		
Assumptions were Based	July 1, 2012 - June 30, 2015	July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

For TPAF, pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational basis based on a 60-year average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

For PERS, pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. Mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

For TPAF and PERS, in accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's and PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following tables:

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Actuarial Assumptions (Cont'd)**

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>TPAF</u>		<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>PERS</u>	
	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>		<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	5.00%	0.39%	Cash	5.00%	0.87%
U.S. Government Bonds	1.50%	1.28%	U.S. Treasuries	1.50%	1.74%
U.S. Credit Bonds	13.00%	2.76%	Investment Grade Credit	8.00%	1.79%
U.S. Mortgages	2.00%	2.38%	Mortgages	2.00%	1.67%
U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	1.41%	High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.56%
U.S. High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.70%	Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	3.44%
U.S. Equity Market	26.00%	5.14%	Broad U.S. Equities	26.00%	8.53%
Developed Foreign Equities	13.25%	5.91%	Developed Foreign Equities	13.25%	6.83%
Emerging Markets Equity	6.50%	8.16%	Emerging Market Equities	6.50%	9.95%
Private Real Estate Property	5.25%	3.64%	Private Equity	9.00%	12.40%
Timber	1.00%	3.86%	Hedge Funds / Absolute Return	12.50%	4.68%
Farmland	1.00%	4.39%	Real Estate (Property)	2.00%	6.91%
Private Equity	9.00%	8.97%	Commodities	0.50%	5.45%
Commodities	0.50%	2.87%	Global Debt ex U.S.	5.00%	-0.25%
Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy	5.00%	3.70%	REIT	5.25%	5.63%
Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge	3.75%	4.72%			
Hedge Funds - Distressed	3.75%	3.49%			
	<u>100.00%</u>			<u>100.00%</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rates used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2016 were 3.22% and 3.98% for TPAF and PERS, respectively. For TPAF and PERS, the respective single blended discount rates were based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rates for TPAF and PERS assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029 for TPAF and 2034 for PERS. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029 for TPAF and 2034 for PERS, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

**Note 9: PENSION PLANS (CONT'D)****Sensitivity of School District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)** - As previously mentioned, TPAF, has a special funding situation where the State pays 100% of the School District's annual required contribution. As such, the proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2016, the pension plans measurement date, attributable to the School District is \$0, and the State of New Jersey's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District, using a discount rate of 3.22%, as well as using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rates used is as follows:

	<b>TPAF</b>		
	<b>1% Decrease (2.22%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.22%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.22%)</b>
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State of New Jersey's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability associated with the School District	<u>291,926,190.00</u>	<u>244,448,544.00</u>	<u>205,676,919.00</u>
	<u>\$291,926,190.00</u>	<u>\$244,448,544.00</u>	<u>\$205,676,919.00</u>

**Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)** - The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability at June 30, 2016, the plans measurement date, calculated using a discount rate of 3.98%, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rates used:

	<b>PERS</b>		
	<b>1% Decrease (2.98%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.98%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.98%)</b>
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 53,305,126.00</u>	<u>\$ 43,500,778.00</u>	<u>\$ 35,406,439.00</u>

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the respective fiduciary net position of the TPAF and PERS and additions to/deductions from TPAF and PERS's respective fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TPAF and PERS. Accordingly, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. For additional information about TPAF and PERS, please refer to the plan's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at [www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions](http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions).



**Note 10: SCHOOL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM**

P.L. 1987, c.384 of P.L. 1990, c.6 required Teachers' Pensions and Annuity Fund ("TPAF") and the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those State employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c.103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of postemployment medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of postemployment medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving postemployment medical benefits, and the State contributed \$1.37 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical premiums changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in fiscal year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992 c.126, which provides free health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program who retire from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in fiscal year 2016.

**Note 11: POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS**

**Plan Description** - The School District provides certain medical, dental and prescription insurance benefits for four retired and seven potentially eligible employees, where such benefits are established and amended by the School District's Board of Education. The plan, a single employer plan, is administered by the School District and premium payments are made directly by the School District to the insurance carrier.

**Funding Policy** - The contribution requirements of plan members and the School District are established and may be amended by the School District's Board of Education.

**Retirees** - The School District presently funds its current retiree postemployment benefit costs on a "pay-as-you-go" basis and as shown above, receives monthly contributions from retirees to offset a portion of the cost. The School District's contributions to the plan for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$19,946.00, \$74,193.23, and \$62,284.16, respectively.

**Future Retirees** - In accordance with Statement No. 45 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the School District is required to expense the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty (30) years. The ARC includes the costs of both current and future retirees. The current ARC was determined to be \$56,474.00 at an unfunded discount rate of 5%. As stated above, the School District has funded the cost of existing retirees in the amount of \$19,946.00, and has accrued the benefit costs for future eligible employees, but has not yet begun funding this outstanding liability.

**Annual OPEB Cost** - For fiscal year 2017, the School District's annual OPEB cost (expense) of (\$841,674.07) for the plan was equal to the ARC plus certain adjustments because the School District's actual contributions in prior years differed from the ARC.

**Note 11: POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (CONT'D)**

**Annual OPEB Cost (Cont'd)** - The School District's annual required contribution (ARC), the interest on the net OPEB obligation, the adjustment to the ARC, the increase or decrease in the net OPEB obligation, the net OPEB obligation, and the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan for fiscal years 2017, 2016, and 2015 are as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$ 56,474.00	\$ 40,713.90	\$ 45,160.33
Interest on the Net OPEB Obligation	12,214.17	13,548.10	13,063.82
Adjustment to the ARC	<u>(910,362.24)</u>	<u>(113,461.45)</u>	<u>52,488.17</u>
Annual OPEB Cost	(841,674.07)	(59,199.45)	110,712.31
Pay-as-You Go Cost (Existing Retirees)	<u>(19,946.00)</u>	<u>(74,193.23)</u>	<u>(62,284.16)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in the Net OPEB Obligation	(861,620.07)	(133,392.68)	48,428.15
Net OPEB Obligation, July 1	<u>1,221,417.07</u>	<u>1,354,809.75</u>	<u>1,306,381.60</u>
Net OPEB Obligation, June 30	<u>\$ 359,797.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,417.07</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,809.75</u>
Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	-2.4%	-125.3%	56.3%

**Funded Status and Funding Progress** - The funded status of the plan as of the most recent actuarial valuation date is as follows:

Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 359,797.00
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	<u>-</u>
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>\$ 359,797.00</u>
Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value of Plan Assets / AAL)	0.0%
Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members)	\$ 2,553,243.00
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.09%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of the plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

**Note 11: POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (CONT'D)**

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions** - The projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. In the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. Under this method, an actuarial accrued liability is determined as the actuarial present value of the portion of projected benefits which is allocated to service before the current plan year. In addition, a normal cost is determined as the actuarial present value of the portion of projected benefits which is allocated to service in the current plan year for each active participant under the assumed retirement age. The actuarial assumptions included the following:

- *Mortality*. This is not applicable since the benefit period is only for five years post retirement.
- *Turnover*. Assumption that all eligible employees will remain and receive the benefit.
- *Assumed Retirement Age*. First eligibility after completing 25 years of service.
- *Full Attribution Period*. Service to assumed retirement age.
- *Annual Discount Rate*. Future costs have been discounted at the rate of 3.0% compounded annually for GASB 45 purposes.
- *Medical Trend*. 6%
- *Retiree Contributions*. 0% of the annual premium coverage is required from eligible retirees.

**Note 12: ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the School District has recognized as revenues and expenditures on-behalf payments made by the State for normal costs and post-retirement medical costs related to TPAF, in the fund financial statements. The amounts recognized as revenues and expenditures in the fund financial statements for normal costs, non-contributory insurance, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability insurance were \$3,381,315.00, \$122,513.00, \$2,919,486.00, and \$5,658.00, respectively.

**Note 13: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

**New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance** - The School District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan, the School District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The School District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State.

**Note 13: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)**

**New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance (Cont'd)** - The following is a summary of the activity of the School District's private-purpose trust fund for the unemployment claims for the current and previous two fiscal years:

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b> <b><u>Ended June 30,</u></b>	<b><u>School</u></b> <b><u>District</u></b>	<b><u>Employee</u></b> <b><u>Contributions</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b> <b><u>Income</u></b>	<b><u>Claims</u></b> <b><u>Incurred</u></b>	<b><u>Ending</u></b> <b><u>Balance</u></b>
2017	-	\$ 79,356.05		\$ 72,949.61	\$ 472,544.65
2016	-	78,012.02		65,946.38	466,138.21
2015	-	77,189.17	\$ 1.12	49,953.21	454,072.57

**Self-Insurance Plan** - The School District has adopted a plan of self-insurance for prescription benefits. At June 30, 2017, there is no liability balance. The District funds the plan on a pay-as-you-go basis.

**Joint Insurance Pool** - The School District is a member of the Burlington County Insurance Pool Joint Insurance Fund. The Fund provides its members with the following coverage:

- Property, Inland Marine and Automobile Physical Damage
- Boiler and Machinery
- Crime
- General and Automobile Liability
- Worker's Compensation
- Educator's Legal Liability
- Pollution Legal Liability
- Cyber Liability
- Violent Malicious Acts

Contributions to the Fund, including a reserve for contingencies, are payable in two installments and are based on actuarial assumptions determined by the Fund's actuary. The Commissioner of Insurance may order additional assessments to supplement the Fund's claim, loss retention, or administrative accounts to assure the payment of the Fund's obligations.

A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the statistical section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The Fund provides the School District with the following coverage:

- Property, Inland Marine and Automobile Physical Damage
- Boiler and Machinery
- Crime
- General and Automobile Liability
- Worker's Compensation
- Educator's Legal Liability
- Pollution Legal Liability
- Cyber Liability
- Violent Malicious Acts

Contributions to the Fund, are payable in an annual premium and is based on actuarial assumptions determined by the Fund's actuary. The School District's agreement with the Pool provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through the Municipal Excess Liability Joint Insurance Fund for claims in excess of \$50,000.00 to \$200,000.00 based on the line of coverage for each insured event.

**Note 13: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)**

**Joint Insurance Pool (Cont'd)**- The Fund publishes its own financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, which can be obtained from:

Burlington County Insurance Pool Joint Insurance Fund  
P.O. Box 449  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

**Note 14: DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

The School District offers its employees a choice of five deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Sections 403(b) and 457. The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permit participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

Lincoln Investment Planning  
AXA Equitable  
ING Life Insurance and Annuity  
Met Life  
VALIC Financial

**Note 15: COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

The School District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), *Accounting for Compensated Absences*. A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

School District employees who are employed for ten months are entitled to ten paid sick leave days per fiscal school year. School District employees who are employed for twelve months are entitled to twelve paid sick leave days per fiscal school year. Unused sick leave may be accumulated and carried forward to the subsequent years. School District employees are entitled to two personal days which may be carried forward to subsequent years. Vacation days not used during the year may not be accumulated and carried forward. Benefits paid in any future year will be calculated according to formulas outlined in the School Districts' agreements with the various employee unions and included in the current years' budget.

The liability for vested compensated absences is recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to employees. At June 30, 2017, the liability for compensated absences reported on the government-wide statement of net position was \$844,010.35.

**Note 16: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS**

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Interfunds Receivable</u>	<u>Interfunds Payable</u>
General	\$ 1,206,426.46	
Special Revenue		\$ 254,826.13
Proprietary		741,338.38
Fiduciary	18,098.21	228,360.16
	<u>\$ 1,224,524.67</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,524.67</u>

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from payments made by certain funds on behalf of other funds. During the fiscal year 2018, the School District expects to liquidate such interfunds, depending upon the availability of cash flow.

**Note 17: CONTINGENCIES**

The School District depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the federal government and the State of New Jersey. As a result of this dependency, the School District is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to federal and state laws and federal and state appropriations.

**Note 18: CONCENTRATIONS**

The School District depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the federal government and the State of New Jersey. As a result of this dependency, the School District is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to federal and State laws and federal and State appropriations.

**Note 19: DEFICIT FUND BALANCES**

The School District has a deficit fund balance of \$329,546.60 in the general fund as of June 30, 2017 as reported in the fund statements (modified accrual basis). N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, school districts must record the delayed one or more June state aid payments as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The statute provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. For intergovernmental transactions, GASB Statement No. 33 requires that recognition (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be in symmetry, i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognizes a liability. Since the State is recording the June state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the School District cannot recognize the June state aid payment on the GAAP financial statements until the year the State records the payable. Due to the timing difference of recording the June state aid payments, the general and special revenue fund balance deficit does not alone indicate that the School District is facing financial difficulties.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2 any negative unassigned general fund balance that is reported as a direct result from a delay in the June payments of state aid until the following fiscal year, is not considered in violation of New Jersey statute and regulation nor in need of corrective action. The School District deficit in the GAAP funds statements of \$329,546.60 is less than the June state aid payments.

**Note 20: FUND BALANCES****NONSPENDABLE**

As stated in note 1, the nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The nonspendable fund balances of the School District, as of June 30, 2017, are summarized as follows:

**General Fund** - The School District records inventory utilizing the consumption method of accounting. As a result, because inventory is recorded as an asset, even though it does not represent expendable financial resources, it is necessary to set aside fund balance at fiscal year-end by an amount equal to the carrying value of the inventory. As of June 30, 2017, the nonspendable fund balance was \$127,597.78.

**RESTRICTED**

As stated in note 1, the restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes. Such restrictions, or constraints, are placed on the use of resources by either of the following: (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Specific restrictions of the School District's fund balance are summarized as follows:

**General Fund**

**For Capital Reserve Account** - As of June 30, 2017, the balance in the capital reserve account is \$1,023,719.33. Of this amount, \$522,243.00 has been appropriated as an item of revenue in the fiscal 2017-18 budget. These funds are restricted for future capital outlay expenditures for capital projects in the School District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP).

**For Maintenance Reserve Account** - As of June 30, 2017, the balance in the maintenance reserve account is \$801,984.38. Of this amount, \$400,850.00 has been appropriated as an item of revenue in the fiscal 2017-18 budget. These funds are restricted for the required maintenance of school facilities in accordance with the Educational Facilities Construction and Financing Act (EFCFA) (N.J.S.A. 18A:7G-9) as amended by P.L. 2004, c. 73 (S1701).

**For Emergency Reserve** - As of June 30, 2017, the balance in the emergency reserve is \$665,063.49. These funds are restricted for the purpose of financing unanticipated general fund expenditures required for a thorough and efficient education in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-41c(1). The balance of the restricted fund balance is not permitted to exceed \$250,000.00, or one percent (1%) of the School District's general fund budget up to a maximum of \$1,000,000.00, whichever is greater. Deposits may be made to the emergency reserve account at budget time, or by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation, or both. Withdrawals from the emergency reserve require approval by the Commissioner.

**Capital Projects Fund** - The District authorized the purchase and installation of rooftop HVAC equipment at Marlton Middle School funded by School Development Authority grants and local funds. As of June 30, 2017, the restricted fund balance amount was \$121,683.95.

**Debt Service Fund** - In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-8.6, a district board of education shall appropriate annually all debt service fund balances in the budget certified for taxes unless expressly authorized and documented by the voters in a bond referendum. As a result, the School District has debt service fund balance at June 30, 2017 of \$0.12.

**Note 20: FUND BALANCES (CONT'D)****ASSIGNED**

As stated in note 1, the assigned fund balance classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Specific assignments of the School District's fund balance are summarized as follows:

**General Fund**

**For Subsequent Year's Expenditures** - The School District has appropriated and included as an anticipated revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 \$1,000,000.00 of general fund balance at June 30, 2017.

The School District has appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, \$251,051.21 of general fund balance at June 30, 2017, resulting from the Special Education Medicaid Initiative (SEMI) reimbursement received during the current fiscal year for reimbursement of previous fiscal year expenditures.

**Other Purposes** - As of June 30, 2017, the School District had \$465,455.00 of encumbrances outstanding for purchase orders and contracts signed by the School District, but not completed, as of the close of the fiscal year.

**UNASSIGNED**

As stated in note 1, the unassigned fund balance classification represents fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes. The School District's unassigned fund balance is summarized as follows:

**General Fund** - As of June 30, 2017, the general fund balance deficit of \$329,546.60 was unassigned.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
PART II

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Local Sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 56,588,242.00		\$ 56,588,242.00	\$ 56,588,242.00	
Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds	1,300.00		1,300.00	1,475.89	175.89
Interest Earned on Emergency Reserve Funds				1,874.22	1,874.22
Interest Earned on Maintenance Reserve Funds				1,132.82	1,132.82
Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenues	1,637,838.00		1,637,838.00	1,884,256.01	246,418.01
Tuition From Other LEAs Within the State				46,572.83	46,572.83
<b>Total - Local Sources</b>	<b>58,227,380.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,227,380.00</b>	<b>58,523,553.77</b>	<b>296,173.77</b>
State Sources:					
Equalization Aid	9,135,441.00		9,135,441.00	9,135,441.00	
Special Education Aid	2,610,392.00		2,610,392.00	2,610,392.00	
Security Aid	347,614.00		347,614.00	347,614.00	
Transportation Aid	1,295,334.00		1,295,334.00	1,295,334.00	
PARCC Readiness Aid	44,200.00		44,200.00	44,200.00	
Per Pupil Growth Aid	44,200.00		44,200.00	44,200.00	
Professional Learning Community Aid	42,245.00		42,245.00	42,245.00	
Excess Non-Public Transportation Aid				27,949.00	27,949.00
Extraordinary Aid				363,662.00	363,662.00
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions (non-budgeted)	150,000.00		150,000.00	2,361,675.01	2,361,675.01
On-behalf TPAF Medical Contributions (non-budgeted)				2,919,486.00	2,919,486.00
On-behalf TPAF Pension Contributions (non-budgeted)				3,381,315.00	3,381,315.00
On-behalf TPAF Non-Contributory Insurance (non-budgeted)				122,513.00	122,513.00
On-behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (non-budgeted)				5,658.00	5,658.00
<b>Total - State Sources</b>	<b>13,669,426.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,669,426.00</b>	<b>22,701,684.01</b>	<b>9,032,258.01</b>
Federal Sources:					
SEMI Medicaid Reimbursement	43,063.00		43,063.00	8,472.82	8,472.82
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Aid	43,063.00		43,063.00	66,031.62	22,968.62
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>71,939,869.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,939,869.00</b>	<b>81,299,742.22</b>	<b>9,359,873.22</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE:</b>					
Regular Programs - Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers:	\$ 1,050,340.00	\$ (18,200.00)	\$ 1,032,140.00	\$ 966,014.77	\$ 66,125.23
Kindergarten	11,116,116.00	(169,585.00)	10,946,531.00	10,769,439.88	177,091.12
Grades 1 - 5	6,581,218.00	(60,000.00)	6,521,218.00	6,512,325.21	8,892.79
Grades 6 - 8					
Regular Programs - Home Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	60,000.00	(7,868.00)	52,132.00	28,490.70	23,641.30
Purchased Professional/Educational Services	36,950.00	(5,000.00)	31,950.00	27,758.13	4,191.87
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:					
Other Salaries for Instruction	70,000.00	(22.00)	69,978.00	69,977.66	0.34
Purchased Professional/Educational Services	15,600.00	3,000.00	18,600.00	17,003.60	1,596.40
Other Purchased Services	437,661.00	13,508.14	451,169.14	434,947.27	16,221.87
General Supplies	762,277.15	164,706.88	926,984.03	839,655.11	87,328.92
Textbooks	3,000.00	(118.19)	2,881.81	2,861.37	20.44
<b>Total Regular Programs</b>	<b>20,133,162.15</b>	<b>(79,578.17)</b>	<b>20,053,583.98</b>	<b>19,668,473.70</b>	<b>385,110.28</b>
<b>Special Education:</b>					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	550,068.00	(2,200.00)	547,868.00	531,370.77	16,497.23
Other Salaries for Instruction	202,520.00	313.00	202,833.00	202,831.44	1.56
General Supplies	4,250.00	(2,390.00)	1,860.00	1,489.21	370.79
<b>Total - Learning and/or Language Disabilities</b>	<b>756,838.00</b>	<b>(4,277.00)</b>	<b>752,561.00</b>	<b>735,691.42</b>	<b>16,869.58</b>
<b>Behavioral Disabilities</b>					
Salaries of Teachers	374,554.00	(3,634.00)	370,920.00	336,135.19	34,784.81
Other Salaries for Instruction	185,984.00	(2,834.00)	183,150.00	182,589.64	560.36
General Supplies	1,866.00	(669.50)	1,196.50	792.50	404.00
<b>Total - Behavioral Disabilities</b>	<b>562,404.00</b>	<b>(7,137.50)</b>	<b>555,266.50</b>	<b>519,517.33</b>	<b>35,749.17</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Required Supplementary Information  
General Fund

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):					
GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):					
Special Education(Cont'd):					
Multiple Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 845,205.00	(701.00)	\$ 844,504.00	\$ 816,440.55	\$ 28,063.45
Other Salaries for Instruction	448,914.00	(788.00)	448,126.00	447,665.14	460.86
General Supplies	4,982.00	4,488.00	9,470.00	2,893.67	6,576.33
Total - Multiple Disabilities	1,299,101.00	2,999.00	1,302,100.00	1,266,999.36	35,100.64
Resource Room/Center					
Salaries of Teachers	4,692,293.00	(62,299.00)	4,629,994.00	4,593,285.62	36,708.38
Other Salaries for Instruction	575,112.00	81,435.00	656,547.00	653,795.17	2,751.83
General Supplies	31,725.00	(6,587.65)	25,137.35	24,884.63	252.72
Total - Resource Room/Center	5,299,130.00	12,548.35	5,311,678.35	5,271,965.42	39,712.93
Autism					
Salaries of Teachers	337,388.00		337,388.00	266,914.36	70,473.64
Other Salaries for Instruction	253,544.00	(5,824.00)	247,720.00	247,710.00	10.00
General Supplies	1,772.00	(971.50)	800.50	699.89	100.61
Total - Autism	592,704.00	(6,795.50)	585,908.50	515,324.25	70,584.25
Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time:					
Salaries of Teachers	295,680.00	8,050.00	303,730.00	299,575.44	4,154.56
Other Salaries for Instruction	232,707.00	11,266.00	243,973.00	243,721.66	251.34
Supplies and Materials	2,900.00	(1,375.35)	1,524.65	1,056.39	468.26
General Supplies		6,542.70	6,542.70	5,543.64	999.06
Total - Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time	531,287.00	24,483.35	555,770.35	549,897.13	5,873.22
Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time:					
Salaries of Teachers	120,192.00	10,353.00	130,545.00	112,234.09	18,310.91
Other Salaries for Instruction	121,280.00	(27,547.00)	93,733.00	93,732.28	0.72
Total - Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time	241,472.00	(17,194.00)	224,278.00	205,966.37	18,311.63
Total - Special Education	9,282,936.00	4,626.70	9,287,562.70	9,065,361.28	222,201.42

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Basic Skills/Remedial:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 1,085,770.00		\$ 1,085,770.00	\$ 1,010,550.80	\$ 75,219.20
Other Salaries for Instruction	544,775.00	(13,499.00)	531,276.00	531,025.73	250.27
General Supplies	6,532.27	29.69	6,561.96	6,560.86	1.10
<b>Total - Basic Skills/Remedial</b>	<u>1,637,077.27</u>	<u>(13,469.31)</u>	<u>1,623,607.96</u>	<u>1,548,137.39</u>	<u>75,470.57</u>
Bilingual Education:					
Salaries of Teachers	151,154.00		151,154.00	148,854.00	2,300.00
Other Salaries for Instruction	4,813.00	2,000.00	6,813.00	6,173.22	639.78
General Supplies	379.64		379.64	379.64	
<b>Total - Bilingual Education</b>	<u>156,346.64</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>158,346.64</u>	<u>155,406.86</u>	<u>2,939.78</u>
School Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction:					
Salaries	304,358.00	90,425.00	394,783.00	392,568.32	2,214.68
Supplies and Materials	7,305.00	(1,533.00)	5,772.00	4,982.61	789.39
Other Objects	24,290.00	4,910.00	29,200.00	28,255.18	944.82
<b>Total - School Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction</b>	<u>335,953.00</u>	<u>93,802.00</u>	<u>429,755.00</u>	<u>425,806.11</u>	<u>3,948.89</u>
<b>Total - Instruction</b>	<u>31,545,475.06</u>	<u>7,381.22</u>	<u>31,552,856.28</u>	<u>30,863,185.34</u>	<u>689,670.94</u>
Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction					
Tuition to Other LEAs within State-Regular	75,000.00	(22,861.63)	52,138.37	44,087.66	8,050.71
Tuition to Other LEAs within State-Special		29,841.74	29,841.74	29,841.74	
Tuition to CSSD & Reg. Day Schools	538,929.00	(47,969.18)	490,959.82	481,771.31	9,188.51
Tuition to Private School for the Disabled within State	1,128,787.00	(61,708.93)	1,067,078.07	1,052,411.06	14,667.01
<b>Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction</b>	<u>1,742,716.00</u>	<u>(102,698.00)</u>	<u>1,640,018.00</u>	<u>1,608,111.77</u>	<u>31,906.23</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Required Supplementary Information  
General Fund

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Modifications</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Positive (Negative) <u>Final to Actual</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures:					
Health Services:					
Salaries	\$ 728,664.00	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 725,664.00	\$ 719,372.20	\$ 6,291.80
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	10,500.00	4,810.00	15,310.00	11,810.00	3,500.00
Other Purchased Services	525.00		525.00	505.70	19.30
Supplies and Materials	21,532.86	(7,138.59)	14,394.27	13,381.49	1,012.78
Other Objects	1,455.00	219.59	1,674.59	1,674.59	
Total Health Services	762,676.86	(5,109.00)	757,567.86	746,743.98	10,823.88
Other Support Services-Students-Related Services:					
Salaries	1,420,324.00	(20,393.00)	1,399,931.00	1,392,063.51	7,867.49
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	1,498,942.00	167,001.00	1,665,943.00	1,555,173.54	110,769.46
Supplies and Materials	11,075.00		11,075.00	8,193.49	2,881.51
Other Objects	7,500.00		7,500.00	245.89	7,254.11
Total - Other Support Services-Students-Related Services	2,937,841.00	146,608.00	3,084,449.00	2,955,676.43	128,772.57
Other Support Services - Students - Extraordinary Services	745,211.00	(81,285.00)	663,926.00	663,925.10	0.90
Other Support Services - Students - Regular:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	866,368.00		866,368.00	864,368.00	2,000.00
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	19,500.00	0.02	19,500.02	19,500.02	
Other Purchased Services	1,100.00	(600.00)	500.00	290.91	209.09
Supplies and Materials	10,852.00	(2,288.00)	8,564.00	8,363.12	200.88
Total Other Support Services - Students - Regular	897,820.00	(2,887.98)	894,932.02	892,522.05	2,409.97
Other Support Services - Students - Special Services:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	1,442,791.00		1,442,791.00	1,438,599.30	4,191.70
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	127,309.00		127,309.00	126,559.00	750.00
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	84,110.00	(44,548.00)	39,562.00	39,561.57	0.43
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	6,633.00		6,633.00	5,382.07	1,250.93
Supplies and Materials	22,750.00		22,750.00	18,808.00	3,942.00
Total Other Support Services - Students - Regular	1,683,593.00	(44,548.00)	1,639,045.00	1,628,909.94	10,135.06

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Required Supplementary Information  
General Fund

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Modifications</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures (Cont'd):					
Improvement of Instruction Services/Other Support					
Services - Instructional Staff:					
Salaries of Supervisor of Instruction	\$ 518,529.00	\$ 47,895.00	\$ 566,424.00	\$ 566,422.74	\$ 1.26
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	176,704.00	(29,700.00)	147,004.00	145,032.06	1,971.94
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	146,315.00	4,500.00	150,815.00	150,368.66	446.34
Other Purchased Services	17,169.00		17,169.00	15,891.41	1,277.59
Supplies and Materials	17,368.52		17,368.52	17,366.78	1.74
Other Objects	24,824.00		24,824.00	23,312.97	1,511.03
<b>Total Improvement of Instruction Services/Other Support Services - Instructional Staff</b>	<b>900,909.52</b>	<b>22,695.00</b>	<b>923,604.52</b>	<b>918,394.62</b>	<b>5,209.90</b>
<b>Educational Media Services/School Library:</b>					
Salaries	980,514.00		980,514.00	974,594.06	5,919.94
Other Purchased Services	265,646.00	115,467.00	381,113.00	381,112.92	0.08
Supplies and Materials	63,460.74	4,433.00	67,893.74	67,151.96	741.78
<b>Total Educational Media Services/School Library</b>	<b>1,309,620.74</b>	<b>119,900.00</b>	<b>1,429,520.74</b>	<b>1,422,858.94</b>	<b>6,661.80</b>
<b>Instructional Staff Training Services:</b>					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	67,078.00		67,078.00	55,186.16	11,891.84
Other Salaries	52,464.00	(3,000.00)	49,464.00	19,855.78	29,608.22
Purchased Professional- Educational Services	25,800.00	(15,000.02)	10,799.98	10,430.00	369.98
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	400.00		400.00	400.00	400.00
Other Purchased Services	4,200.00		4,200.00	3,755.36	444.64
Supplies and Materials	5,925.00	(2,037.00)	3,888.00	3,855.20	32.80
<b>Total Instructional Staff Training Services</b>	<b>155,867.00</b>	<b>(20,037.02)</b>	<b>135,829.98</b>	<b>93,082.50</b>	<b>42,747.48</b>



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures (Cont'd):					
Support Services General Administration:					
Salaries	\$ 333,719.00		\$ 333,719.00	\$ 286,454.26	\$ 47,264.74
Legal Services	130,000.00	52,715.00	182,715.00	182,714.86	0.14
Audit Fees	58,850.00	5,281.50	64,131.50	62,030.00	2,101.50
Architectural/Engineering Services	42,500.00	15,601.00	58,101.00	39,885.33	18,215.67
Other Purchased Professional Services	43,880.00	8,374.00	52,254.00	50,075.50	2,178.50
Purchased Technical Services	8,774.00	607.00	9,381.00	9,380.10	0.90
Communications/Telephone	114,250.00	(10,832.00)	103,418.00	102,424.99	993.01
BOE Other Purchased Services	1,462.00	1,098.50	2,560.50	2,443.00	117.50
Other Purchased Services	189,893.36	5,967.00	195,860.36	186,812.61	9,047.75
General Supplies	3,700.00	(695.00)	3,005.00	1,837.65	1,167.35
BOE In-House Training/Meeting Supplies	220.00		220.00	190.78	29.22
Judgments Against the School District	10,000.00	(9,630.00)	370.00	3,695.00	370.00
Miscellaneous Expenditures	3,000.00	695.00	3,695.00	3,695.00	
BOE Membership Dues and Fees	26,663.00		26,663.00	26,662.70	0.30
<b>Total Support Services General Administration</b>	<b>966,911.36</b>	<b>69,182.00</b>	<b>1,036,093.36</b>	<b>954,606.78</b>	<b>81,486.58</b>
<b>Support Services School Administration:</b>					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	1,619,423.00		1,619,423.00	1,603,633.79	15,789.21
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	775,006.00		775,006.00	767,348.73	7,657.27
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,450.00	(850.00)	1,600.00	1,306.94	293.06
Other Purchased Services	16,332.00	(2,686.82)	13,645.18	10,191.49	3,453.69
Supplies and Materials	13,625.00	(176.18)	13,448.82	12,964.79	484.03
Other Objects	800.00	479.00	1,279.00	1,104.70	174.30
<b>Total Support Services School Administration</b>	<b>2,427,636.00</b>	<b>(3,234.00)</b>	<b>2,424,402.00</b>	<b>2,396,550.44</b>	<b>27,851.56</b>
<b>Central Services</b>					
Salaries	817,616.00		817,616.00	807,951.47	9,664.53
Purchased Professional Services	19,794.00	2,850.00	22,644.00	21,141.25	1,502.75
Purchased Technical Services	68,823.00	395.00	69,218.00	62,924.53	6,293.47
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	13,805.00	(3,245.00)	10,560.00	6,394.78	4,165.22
Supplies and Materials	10,325.00		10,325.00	6,295.97	4,029.03
Miscellaneous Expenditures	3,000.00		3,000.00	2,760.00	240.00
<b>Total Central Services</b>	<b>933,363.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>933,363.00</b>	<b>907,468.00</b>	<b>25,895.00</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures (Cont'd):					
Administration of Information Technology	\$ 124,803.00		\$ 124,803.00	\$ 116,465.50	\$ 8,337.50
Salaries	1,748.00		1,748.00	1,142.89	605.11
Other Purchased Services					
<b>Total Administration of Information Technology</b>	<b>126,551.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,551.00</b>	<b>117,608.39</b>	<b>8,942.61</b>
Required Maintenance for School Facilities:					
Salaries	570,423.00	\$ 14,911.00	585,334.00	584,491.18	842.82
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	248,460.48	(22,840.54)	225,619.94	194,542.50	31,077.44
General Supplies	189,500.00	(10,279.99)	179,220.01	177,362.87	1,857.14
<b>Total - Required Maintenance for School Facilities</b>	<b>1,008,383.48</b>	<b>(18,209.53)</b>	<b>990,173.95</b>	<b>956,396.55</b>	<b>33,777.40</b>
Other Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services:					
Salaries	2,259,944.00	(11,811.00)	2,248,133.00	2,188,322.11	59,810.89
Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides	390,188.00		390,188.00	369,063.35	21,124.65
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	49,750.00	3,100.00	52,850.00	52,017.70	832.30
Other Purchased Property Services	166,695.00	53,740.59	220,435.59	220,435.59	
Insurance	251,598.00	(11,300.00)	240,298.00	240,250.00	48.00
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	4,460.00		4,460.00	4,048.84	411.16
General Supplies	217,497.94	(10,103.17)	207,394.77	195,840.30	11,554.47
Energy (Electricity)	1,336,000.00	(120,159.59)	1,215,840.41	1,129,081.44	86,758.97
Energy (Gasoline)	20,000.00		20,000.00	18,332.73	1,667.27
Other Objects	8,600.00	1,131.00	9,731.00	9,731.00	
Energy (Natural Gas)	217,000.00		217,000.00	153,862.40	63,137.60
<b>Total - Other Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services</b>	<b>4,921,732.94</b>	<b>(95,402.17)</b>	<b>4,826,330.77</b>	<b>4,580,985.46</b>	<b>245,345.31</b>
Care and Upkeep of Grounds					
Salaries	204,572.00		204,572.00	202,756.37	1,815.63
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	7,650.00		7,650.00	5,934.00	1,716.00
General Supplies	56,000.00	(12,100.00)	43,900.00	42,198.20	1,701.80
<b>Total - Care and Upkeep of Grounds</b>	<b>268,222.00</b>	<b>(12,100.00)</b>	<b>256,122.00</b>	<b>250,888.57</b>	<b>5,233.43</b>
<b>Total - Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services</b>	<b>6,198,338.42</b>	<b>(125,711.70)</b>	<b>6,072,626.72</b>	<b>5,788,270.58</b>	<b>284,356.14</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures (Cont'd):					
Student Transportation Services:					
Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides	\$ 151,924.00	\$ 55,205.00	\$ 207,129.00	\$ 207,070.65	\$ 58.35
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home & School) - Regular	1,147,399.00	(60,638.00)	1,086,761.00	1,084,215.83	2,545.17
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home & School) - Special	453,984.00	35,518.00	489,502.00	489,393.42	108.58
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Other than Between Home & School)	115,000.00	(27,867.00)	87,133.00	87,047.07	85.93
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home & School) - Non Public	13,170.00	(188.00)	12,982.00	6,693.30	6,288.70
Management Fee - ESC & CTSA Transportation Program	26,698.00	2,570.97	29,268.97	22,346.97	6,922.00
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,733.00		2,733.00	801.30	1,931.70
Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services	63,306.00	(1,090.00)	62,216.00	54,887.35	7,328.65
Contracted Services - Aid in Lieu of Payments - Non-public Schools	92,820.00	12,349.29	105,169.29	105,169.00	0.29
Contracted Services (Between Home & School) - Vendors	474,465.00	5,010.00	479,475.00	479,275.60	199.40
Contracted Services (Special Education Students) - Joint Agreements	30,000.00	(3,000.00)	27,000.00	5,625.00	21,375.00
Contracted Services (Regular Students) - ESC's and CTSA's	29,000.00		29,000.00	18,790.08	10,209.92
Contracted Services (Special Education Students) - ESC's and CTSA's	412,145.00		412,145.00	357,845.00	54,300.00
Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation	337,865.00	90,125.50	427,990.50	426,977.04	1,013.46
General Supplies	1,752.00	(730.00)	1,022.00	948.51	73.49
Transportation Supplies	296,846.00	(920.00)	295,926.00	277,848.51	18,077.49
Other Objects	6,750.00	730.00	7,480.00	7,430.00	50.00
<b>Total Student Transportation Services</b>	<b>3,655,857.00</b>	<b>107,075.76</b>	<b>3,762,932.76</b>	<b>3,632,364.63</b>	<b>130,568.13</b>
<b>Unallocated Benefits - Employee Benefits:</b>					
Group Insurance	55,000.00	(1,310.00)	53,690.00	50,982.07	2,707.93
Social Security Contributions	1,004,889.00	74,090.00	1,078,979.00	973,928.28	105,050.72
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	1,315,948.00	21,975.28	1,337,923.28	1,337,923.28	
Workmen's Compensation	469,249.00	3,887.00	473,136.00	473,136.00	
Health Benefits	12,718,823.00	(277,793.26)	12,441,029.74	12,437,886.09	3,143.65
Tuition Reimbursement	15,000.00	14,360.00	29,360.00	29,358.99	1.01
Other Employee Benefits	370,824.69	(88,456.71)	282,367.98	254,671.26	27,696.72
Unused Sick Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff		162,422.74	162,422.74	162,422.74	
<b>Total Unallocated Benefits - Employee Benefits</b>	<b>15,949,733.69</b>	<b>(90,824.95)</b>	<b>15,858,908.74</b>	<b>15,720,308.71</b>	<b>138,600.03</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES (CONT'D):</b>					
<b>GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE (CONT'D):</b>					
Undistributed Expenditures (Cont'd):					
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions (non-budgeted)				\$ 2,361,675.01	\$ (2,361,675.01)
On-behalf TPAF Medical Contributions (non-budgeted)				2,919,486.00	(2,919,486.00)
On-behalf TPAF Pension Contributions (non-budgeted)				3,381,315.00	(3,381,315.00)
On-behalf TPAF Non-Contributory Insurance (non-budgeted)				122,513.00	(122,513.00)
On-behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (non-budgeted)				5,658.00	(5,658.00)
Total TPAF Contributions	-	-	-	8,790,647.01	(8,790,647.01)
Total Undistributed Expenses	\$ 41,394,645.59	\$ (10,874.89)	\$ 41,383,770.70	49,238,049.87	(7,854,279.17)
Total Expenditures - Current Expense	72,940,120.65	(3,493.67)	72,936,626.98	80,101,235.21	(7,164,608.23)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</b>					
Interest Deposit to Capital Reserve	1,300.00	-	1,300.00	-	1,300.00
Equipment:					
Multiple Disabilities	2,500.00	(2,500.00)			
Autism	2,500.00	(2,500.00)			
Undistributed Expended - Instruction	2,500.00	22,169.17	22,169.17	5,028.50	17,140.67
Undistributed Expended - Support Services - Preschool Disabilities - Full Time	2,500.00	(1,350.00)	1,150.00		1,150.00
Undistributed Expended - Support Services - Students - Special Services	3,274.05	(2,500.00)	3,274.05	3,037.50	236.55
Undistributed Expended - Support Services - Administration of Information Technology	198,734.00	(29,523.50)	169,210.50	120,687.70	48,522.80
Undistributed Expended - Support Services - Required Maintenance of School Facilities					
Total - Equipment	212,008.05	(16,204.33)	195,803.72	128,753.70	67,050.02
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:					
Architecture/Engineering Services		22,596.00	22,596.00	21,600.00	996.00
Land and Improvements	24,000.00	5,525.00	29,525.00	27,854.83	1,670.17
Infrastructure	100,000.00	(28,121.00)	71,879.00	71,635.73	243.27
Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding	4,925.00	-	4,925.00	4,925.00	
Total - Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	128,925.00	-	128,925.00	126,015.56	2,909.44
Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted):					
Undistributed Expenditures:					
Student Transportation -- Equipment	-	-	-	957,278.00	(957,278.00)
Total Capital Outlay	342,233.05	(16,204.33)	326,028.72	1,212,047.26	(886,018.54)

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 General Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Modifications	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES (CONTD):					
Transfer of Funds to Charter Schools	\$ 23,044.00	\$ 19,698.00	\$ 42,742.00	\$ 26,425.00	\$ 16,317.00
Total Expenditures	<u>73,305,397.70</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,305,397.70</u>	<u>81,339,707.47</u>	<u>(8,034,309.77)</u>
<b>Calculation of Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures:</b>					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,365,528.70)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,365,528.70)</u>	<u>(39,965.25)</u>	<u>(1,325,563.45)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases	-	-	-	957,278.00	(957,278.00)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>(1,365,528.70)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,365,528.70)</u>	<u>917,312.75</u>	<u>2,282,841.45</u>
Fund Balances, July 1	4,395,497.84	-	4,395,497.84	4,395,497.84	-
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 3,029,969.14</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 3,029,969.14</u>	<u>\$ 5,312,810.59</u>	<u>\$ 2,282,841.45</u>

**Recapitulation:**

Nonspendable Fund Balance:	\$ 127,597.78
Reserve for Supplies Inventory	665,063.49
Restricted Fund Balance:	401,134.38
Excess Surplus -- Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	400,850.00
Emergency Reserve	501,476.33
Maintenance Reserve	522,243.00
Maintenance Reserve -- Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	465,455.00
Capital Reserve	1,000,000.00
Capital Reserve -- Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	251,051.21
Assigned Fund Balance:	977,939.40
Other Purposes	5,312,810.59
Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	(1,307,486.00)
SEMI Cost Settlement 7/1/13 - 6/30/14 Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	-
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 4,005,324.59
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):	
Last State Aid Payment Not Recognized on GAAP Basis	-
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)	<u>\$ 4,005,324.59</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Local Sources:					
Revenue from Local Sources	\$ 66,458.00	\$ 3,704.44	\$ 70,162.44	\$ 70,162.44	-
State Sources:					
Nonpublic Aid	260,025.00	50,873.45	310,898.45	269,029.78	\$ 41,868.67
Federal Sources:					
Title I, Part A	189,651.00	111,161.00	300,812.00	300,812.00	
Title II, Part A	71,564.00	13,020.00	84,584.00	84,583.66	0.34
Title III	18,578.00	(8,427.00)	10,151.00	10,151.00	
Title III, Immigrant		5,321.00	5,321.00	5,321.00	
I.D.E.A., Part B Basic	988,795.00	148,563.00	1,137,358.00	1,114,520.64	22,837.36
I.D.E.A., Part B, Preschool		73,107.61	73,107.61	73,101.25	6.36
<b>Total - Federal Sources</b>	<u>1,268,588.00</u>	<u>342,745.61</u>	<u>1,611,333.61</u>	<u>1,588,489.55</u>	<u>22,844.06</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 1,595,071.00</u>	<u>\$ 397,323.50</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,394.50</u>	<u>\$ 1,927,681.77</u>	<u>\$ 64,712.73</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 150,055.52	\$ 96,396.31	\$ 246,451.83	\$ 246,451.83	
Other Salaries for Instruction	938,729.52	2,998.00	2,998.00	2,998.00	
Tuition	94,819.13	110,672.48	1,049,402.00	1,049,402.00	
General Supplies	23,418.78	(21,926.27)	72,892.86	64,986.50	\$ 7,906.36
Textbooks		4,537.22	27,956.00	26,199.27	1,756.73
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<b>1,207,022.95</b>	<b>192,677.74</b>	<b>1,399,700.69</b>	<b>1,390,037.60</b>	<b>9,663.09</b>
Support Services:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	54,994.56	10,005.44	65,000.00	64,999.66	0.34
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School					
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	39,682.56	6,073.00	6,073.00	6,073.00	
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	63,636.80	22,940.19	62,622.75	62,622.75	
Other Purchased Services	10,563.40	118,948.59	182,585.39	159,748.03	22,837.36
Other Purchased Services	212,684.76	45,876.60	56,440.00	56,440.00	
Supplies and Materials	6,485.97	(378.09)	212,306.67	180,094.73	32,211.94
		1,180.03	7,666.00	7,666.00	
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>388,048.05</b>	<b>204,645.76</b>	<b>592,693.81</b>	<b>537,644.17</b>	<b>55,049.64</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,071.00</b>	<b>\$ 397,323.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,992,394.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,927,681.77</b>	<b>\$ 64,712.73</b>

## TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Supplementary Information  
 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures.

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund
Sources / Inflows of Resources:		
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "revenues" from the budgetary comparison schedules	\$ 81,299,742.22	\$ 1,927,681.77
Differences - Budget to GAAP:		
Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized.		11,185.94
The last State aid payment is recognized as revenue for budgetary purposes, and differs from GAAP which does not recognize this revenue until the subsequent year when the State recognizes the related expense (GASB 33) received July 2016.	1,285,359.00	
The last State aid payment is recognized as revenue for budgetary purposes, and differs from GAAP which does not recognize this revenue until the subsequent year when the State recognizes the related expense (GASB 33) received July 2017.	<u>(1,307,486.00)</u>	
Total revenues as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds	<u>\$ 81,277,615.22</u>	<u>\$ 1,938,867.71</u>
Uses / Outflows of Resources:		
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total expenditures" from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 81,339,707.47	\$ 1,927,681.77
Differences - Budget to GAAP:		
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received is reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial reporting purposes.		<u>11,185.94</u>
Total expenditures as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds (B-2)	<u>\$ 81,339,707.47</u>	<u>\$ 1,938,867.71</u>



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
PART III

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
 Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)  
 Last Four Plan Years

	<b>Measurement Date Ending June 30,</b>			
	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	14.6877080000%	0.1494120601%	0.1450388063%	0.1396708066%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 43,500,778.00	\$ 33,540,013.00	\$ 27,155,231.00	\$ 26,693,866.00
School District's Covered Payroll (Plan Measurement Period)	11,102,908.00	11,394,368.00	11,126,520.00	10,709,048.00
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	391.80%	294.36%	244.06%	249.26%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	40.14%	47.93%	52.08%	48.72%

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this presentation will only include information for those years for which information is available.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the School District's Contributions  
 Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)  
 Last Fiscal Plan Years

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</b>			
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,307,886.00	\$ 1,304,835.00	\$ 1,284,543.00	\$ 1,195,679.00
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,307,886.00)</u>	<u>(1,304,835.00)</u>	<u>(1,284,543.00)</u>	<u>(1,195,679.00)</u>
School District's Covered Payroll Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
School District's Covered Payroll	\$ 9,540,607.00	\$ 9,226,388.00	\$ 9,254,613.00	\$ 9,457,088.00
Contributions as a Percentage of School District's Covered Payroll	13.71%	14.14%	13.88%	12.64%

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years.  
 However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this presentation will only include information  
 for those years for which information is available.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
 Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)  
 Last Four Plan Years

	<b>Measurement Date Ending June 30,</b>			
	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
State's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the School District	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	-	-	-	-
State's Proportionate Share of the School District's Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 244,448,544.00</u>	<u>\$ 196,936,948.00</u>	<u>\$ 168,692,145.00</u>	<u>\$ 161,520,832.00</u>
	<u>\$ 244,448,544.00</u>	<u>\$ 196,936,948.00</u>	<u>\$ 168,692,145.00</u>	<u>\$ 161,520,832.00</u>
School District's Covered Payroll (Plan Measurement Period)	\$ 37,195,480.00	\$ 36,748,848.00	\$ 36,408,824.00	\$ 35,752,880.00
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	657.20%	535.90%	463.33%	451.77%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	22.33%	28.71%	33.64%	33.76%

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years.  
 However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this presentation will only include information  
 for those years for which information is available.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Required Supplementary Information  
Schedule of the School District's Contributions  
Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

---

This schedule is not applicable.

The School District is not required to make any contributions towards TPAF.

There is a special funding situation where the State of New Jersey pays 100% of the required contributions.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Part III  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)**

*Changes in Benefit Terms* - None

*Changes in Assumptions* - For 2016, the discount rate changed to 3.22% and the long-term expected rate of return changed to 7.65%. Further, the demographic assumptions were revised to reflect those recommended on the basis of the July 1, 2012 - June 30, 2015 experience study. For 2015, the discount rate changed to 4.13%. For 2014, the discount rate was at 4.68%.

**Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)**

*Changes in Benefit Terms* - None

*Changes in Assumptions* - For 2016, the discount rate changed to 3.98%, the long-term expected rate of return changed to 7.65%, demographic assumptions were revised in accordance with the results of the July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014 experience study and the mortality improvement scale incorporated the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Further, salary increases were assumed to increase between 1.65% and 4.15% (based on age) through fiscal year 2026 and 2.65% and 5.15% (based on age) for each fiscal year thereafter. For 2015, the discount rate changed to 4.90%. In addition, the social security wage base was set at \$118,500 for 2015, increasing 4.00% per annum, compounded annually and the 401(a)(17) pay limit was set at \$265,000 for 2015, increasing 3.00% per annum, compounded annually. For 2014, the discount rate was 5.39%.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
PART IV

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of Funding Progress for Health Benefits Plan  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
06/30/17	-	\$ 359,797.00	\$ 359,797.00	-	\$ 2,553,243.00	14.1%
06/30/16	-	1,221,417.07	1,221,417.07	-	2,470,846.00	49.4%
06/30/15	-	1,354,809.75	1,354,809.75	-	2,454,424.00	55.2%



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Notes To Required Supplementary Information - Part IV  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

**Other Postemployment Benefits**

The information presented in the required supplementary schedule was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the date indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation is as follows:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Dollar
Remaining Amortization Period	None
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	5.00%
Rate of Salary Increases	N/A
Rate of Medical and Prescription Inflation	7.00%

For determining the annual required contribution (ARC), the rate of employer contributions to the Plan is composed of the normal cost plus amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL), multiplied by the sum of 1 plus the discount rate, or 1.05. The normal cost is a portion of the actuarial present value of plan benefits and expenses which is allocated to a valuation year by the actuarial cost method. The actuarial accrued liability (AAL) is that portion of the present value of projected benefits that will not be paid by future employer normal costs. The difference between this liability and the funds accumulated as of the same date is the unfunded actuarial liability (UAL).

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	N.C.L.B.					I.D.E.A. Part B	Total Brought Forward
	Total	Title I, Part A	Title II, Part A	Title III	Title III, Immigrant	Basic	
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Federal Sources	\$ 1,588,489.55	\$ 300,812.00	\$ 84,583.66	\$ 10,151.00	\$ 5,321.00	\$ 1,114,520.64	\$ 73,101.25
State Sources	269,029.78						269,029.78
Local Sources	70,162.44						70,162.44
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,927,681.77</b>	<b>\$ 300,812.00</b>	<b>\$ 84,583.66</b>	<b>\$ 10,151.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,321.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,114,520.64</b>	<b>\$ 412,293.47</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Instruction:							
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 246,451.83	\$ 210,142.25	\$ 8,812.00	\$ 4,943.00			\$ 22,554.58
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,998.00						2,998.00
Tuition	1,049,402.00					\$ 1,049,402.00	
General Supplies	64,986.50	11,571.00	931.00	365.00		2,139.00	49,980.50
Textbooks	26,199.27						26,199.27
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<b>1,390,037.60</b>	<b>221,713.25</b>	<b>931.00</b>	<b>9,177.00</b>	<b>4,943.00</b>	<b>1,051,541.00</b>	<b>101,732.35</b>
Support Services:							
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	64,999.66		64,999.66				
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School	6,073.00						6,073.00
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	62,622.75		4,972.00	674.00	378.00		
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	159,748.03	16,410.78	2,250.00			62,979.64	78,107.61
Purchased Professional - Technical Services	56,440.00						56,440.00
Other Purchased Services	180,094.73	6,089.22	3,765.00	300.00			169,940.51
Supplies and Materials	7,666.00		7,666.00				
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>537,644.17</b>	<b>79,098.75</b>	<b>83,652.66</b>	<b>974.00</b>	<b>378.00</b>	<b>62,979.64</b>	<b>310,561.12</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,927,681.77</b>	<b>\$ 300,812.00</b>	<b>\$ 84,583.66</b>	<b>\$ 10,151.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,321.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,114,520.64</b>	<b>\$ 412,293.47</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	N.J. Nonpublic Handicapped Services Ch. 193				Nonpublic Textbook Aid, Ch. 194, L. 1979	Total Brought Forward
	I.D.E.A. Part B		Examination and Classification			
	Total Carried Forward	Preschool	Supplemental Instruction	Corrective Speech		
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Federal Sources	\$ 73,101.25	\$ 73,101.25			\$ 26,199.27	\$ 168,012.40
State Sources	269,029.78		\$ 15,458.59	\$ 22,617.60		70,162.44
Local Sources	70,162.44					
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 412,293.47</b>	<b>\$ 73,101.25</b>	<b>\$ 15,458.59</b>	<b>\$ 22,617.60</b>	<b>\$ 26,199.27</b>	<b>\$ 238,174.84</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Instruction:						
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 22,554.58					\$ 22,554.58
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,998.00					2,998.00
Tuition						
General Supplies	49,980.50	\$ 4,993.64				44,986.86
Textbooks	26,199.27				\$ 26,199.27	
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<b>101,732.35</b>	<b>4,993.64</b>	-	-	<b>26,199.27</b>	<b>70,539.44</b>
Support Services:						
Salaries of Other Professional Staff						
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School	6,073.00					6,073.00
Personal Services - Employee Benefits						
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	78,107.61	68,107.61				10,000.00
Purchased Professional - Technical Services	56,440.00					56,440.00
Other Purchased Services	169,940.51		\$ 15,458.59	\$ 22,617.60		95,122.40
Supplies and Materials						
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>310,561.12</b>	<b>68,107.61</b>	<b>15,458.59</b>	<b>22,617.60</b>	-	<b>167,635.40</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 412,293.47</b>	<b>\$ 73,101.25</b>	<b>\$ 15,458.59</b>	<b>\$ 22,617.60</b>	<b>\$ 26,199.27</b>	<b>\$ 238,174.84</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	N.J. Nonpublic Auxiliary Services Ch. 192						
	Total Carried Forward	Compensatory Education	English as a Second Language	Home Instruction	Nonpublic Security Aid	Nonpublic Technology Aid	Total Brought Forward
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Federal Sources							
State Sources	\$ 168,012.40	\$ 93,074.00	\$ 1,552.95	\$ 495.45	\$ 16,450.00	\$ 12,610.00	\$ 43,830.00
Local Sources	<u>70,162.44</u>						<u>70,162.44</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 238,174.84</u>	<u>\$ 93,074.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,552.95</u>	<u>\$ 495.45</u>	<u>\$ 16,450.00</u>	<u>\$ 12,610.00</u>	<u>\$ 113,992.44</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Instruction:							
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 22,554.58						\$ 22,554.58
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,998.00						2,998.00
Tuition							
General Supplies	44,986.86				\$ 16,450.00		28,536.86
Textbooks							
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<u>70,539.44</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,450.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,089.44</u>
Support Services:							
Salaries of Other Professional Staff							
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School	6,073.00						6,073.00
Personal Services - Employee Benefits							
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	10,000.00						10,000.00
Purchased Professional - Technical Services	56,440.00					\$ 12,610.00	43,830.00
Other Purchased Services	95,122.40	\$ 93,074.00	\$ 1,552.95	\$ 495.45			
Supplies and Materials							
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<u>167,635.40</u>	<u>93,074.00</u>	<u>1,552.95</u>	<u>495.45</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,610.00</u>	<u>59,903.00</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 238,174.84</u>	<u>\$ 93,074.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,552.95</u>	<u>\$ 495.45</u>	<u>\$ 16,450.00</u>	<u>\$ 12,610.00</u>	<u>\$ 113,992.44</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Total Carried Forward	Nonpublic Nursing Aid	Genesis Program	Coordinate Arts Program for Primary Students	Education Foundation Donation	Metamorphosis Grant	Total Brought Forward
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Federal Sources	\$ 43,830.00	\$ 43,830.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 13,775.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 6,225.00	\$ 37,662.44
State Sources	70,162.44						
Local Sources							
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 113,992.44</b>	<b>\$ 43,830.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,225.00</b>	<b>\$ 37,662.44</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Instruction:							
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 22,554.58		\$ 9,239.05	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,696.14	\$ 2,696.14	\$ 8,119.39
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,998.00		1,024.00		344.00		1,630.00
Tuition							
General Supplies	28,536.86		28.95			594.86	27,913.05
Textbooks							
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<b>54,089.44</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,292.00</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>3,635.00</b>	<b>37,662.44</b>
Support Services:							
Salaries of Other Professional Staff							
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School	6,073.00		3,483.00			2,590.00	
Personal Services - Employee Benefits							
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00				
Purchased Professional - Technical Services	43,830.00	\$ 43,830.00					
Other Purchased Services							
Supplies and Materials							
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>59,903.00</b>	<b>43,830.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>3,483.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,590.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 113,992.44</b>	<b>\$ 43,830.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,225.00</b>	<b>\$ 37,662.44</b>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Total Carried Forward</u>	<u>Reading Recovery Grant</u>	<u>PTA Donations</u>	<u>Red Ribbon Project</u>	<u>Build Our Kids' Success</u>	<u>Saturday Enrichment</u>	<u>Total Brought Forward</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Federal Sources	\$ 37,662.44	\$ 210.33	\$ 21,915.34	\$ 2,959.68	\$ 370.72	\$ 10,495.00	\$ 1,711.37
State Sources							
Local Sources							
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 37,662.44</u>	<u>\$ 210.33</u>	<u>\$ 21,915.34</u>	<u>\$ 2,959.68</u>	<u>\$ 370.72</u>	<u>\$ 10,495.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,711.37</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Instruction:							
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 8,119.39					\$ 8,119.39	
Other Salaries for Instruction	1630.00					1,630.00	
Tuition							
General Supplies	27,913.05	210.33	21,915.34	2,959.68	370.72	745.61	1,711.37
Textbooks							
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<u>37,662.44</u>	<u>210.33</u>	<u>21,915.34</u>	<u>2,959.68</u>	<u>370.72</u>	<u>10,495.00</u>	<u>1,711.37</u>
Support Services:							
Salaries of Other Professional Staff							
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School							
Personal Services - Employee Benefits							
Purchased Professional - Educational Services							
Purchased Professional - Technical Services							
Other Purchased Services							
Supplies and Materials							
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 37,662.44</u>	<u>\$ 210.33</u>	<u>\$ 21,915.34</u>	<u>\$ 2,959.68</u>	<u>\$ 370.72</u>	<u>\$ 10,495.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,711.37</u>



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Special Revenue Fund  
 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Total Carried Forward</u>	<u>Golf 4 Autism Donation</u>	<u>SJ Energy AKJ Wholesale Donation</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Federal Sources			
State Sources			
Local Sources	\$ 1,711.37	\$ 1,618.04	\$ 93.33
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 1,711.37</u>	<u>\$ 1,618.04</u>	<u>\$ 93.33</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Instruction:			
Salaries of Teachers			
Other Salaries for Instruction			
Tuition			
General Supplies	\$ 1,711.37	\$ 1,618.04	\$ 93.33
Textbooks			
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<u>1,711.37</u>	<u>1,618.04</u>	<u>93.33</u>
Support Services:			
Salaries of Other Professional Staff			
Salaries for Transportation Other Than Between Home and School			
Personal Services - Employee Benefits			
Purchased Professional - Educational Services			
Purchased Professional - Technical Services			
Other Purchased Services			
Supplies and Materials			
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 1,711.37</u>	<u>\$ 1,618.04</u>	<u>\$ 93.33</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
 Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

<u>Project Title / Issue</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Expenditures to Date</u>		<u>Unexpended Balance June 30, 2017</u>
			<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	
Marlton Middle School Rooftop HVAC Equipment	1/22/15	\$ 2,228,025.00	\$ 2,056,607.78	\$ 14,079.82	\$ 157,337.40
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):					
Unexpended Balance as of June 30, 2017					\$ 157,337.40
SDA Grant Revenue Not Recognized on GAAP Basis					(35,653.45)
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)					\$ 121,683.95

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
 Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Revenues and Other Financing Sources**

State Sources--SDA Grant		
Bond Proceeds and Transfers		
Miscellaneous Revenue -- Interest		
Transfer form Capital Reserve		
Transfer form Capital Outlay		
Total Revenues		-

**Expenditures and Other Financing Uses**

Legal Services		
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services		
Construction Services	\$ 14,079.82	
Total Expenditures		\$ 14,079.82
Other Financing Uses:		
Cancellation of SDA Grant		
Transfer to General Fund -- Capital Reserve		
Total Other Financing Uses		-
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		14,079.82

Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(14,079.82)
Fund Balance -- July 1		171,417.22
Fund Balance -- June 30		\$ 157,337.40
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):		
Fund Balance as of June 30, 2017		\$ 157,337.40
SDA Grant Revenue Not Recognized on GAAP Basis		(35,653.45)
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)		\$ 121,683.95

---

Note: For F-2 Exhibits, SDA Grant awards are recognized as revenue and encumbrances are not included in expenditures.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
 Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status  
 Marlton Middle School Rooftop HVAC Equipment  
 From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Revised Authorized Cost</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>				
State Sources--SDA Grant	\$ 713,069.00		\$ 713,069.00	\$ 713,069.00
Bond Proceeds and Transfers				
Transfer from Capital Reserve	1,514,956.00		1,514,956.00	1,514,956.00
Transfer from Capital Outlay				
Total Revenues	<u>2,228,025.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,228,025.00</u>	<u>2,228,025.00</u>
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>				
Legal Services				
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	130,191.27		130,191.27	135,000.00
Construction Services	1,926,416.51	\$ 14,079.82	1,940,496.33	2,093,025.00
Transfer to General Fund -- Capital Reserve				
Transfer to General Fund -- Capital Outlay				
Total Expenditures	<u>2,056,607.78</u>	<u>14,079.82</u>	<u>2,070,687.60</u>	<u>2,228,025.00</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 171,417.22</u>	<u>\$ (14,079.82)</u>	<u>\$ 157,337.40</u>	<u>-</u>
Designated for Subsequent Years Expenditures			<u>\$ 157,337.40</u>	

**Additional Project Information:**

Project Number	1420-060-14-1003
Grant Date	1/22/15
Bond Authorization Date	N/A
Bonds Authorized	N/A
Bonds Issued	N/A
Original Authorized Cost	\$ 1,782,672.00
Additional Authorized Cost	\$ 445,353.00
Revised Authorized Cost	\$ 2,228,025.00
Percentage Increase over Original Authorized Cost	25%
Percentage Completion	93%
Original Target Completion Date	10/31/2015
Revised Target Completion Date	6/30/2018

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Proprietary Funds  
 Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
 Combining Statement of Net Position  
 June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 227,077.98	\$ 982,412.73	\$ 1,209,490.71
Accounts Receivable:			
State	577.76		577.76
Federal	14,703.46		14,703.46
Other	2,668.92	8,497.81	11,166.73
Inventories	39,817.63		39,817.63
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>284,845.75</u>	<u>990,910.54</u>	<u>1,275,756.29</u>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>			
<b>Capital Assets:</b>			
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,079,356.66	233,342.45	1,312,699.11
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(953,434.13)	(139,230.11)	(1,092,664.24)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<u>125,922.53</u>	<u>94,112.34</u>	<u>220,034.87</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>410,768.28</u>	<u>1,085,022.88</u>	<u>1,495,791.16</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>			
Capital Leases Payable		3,090.90	3,090.90
Interfund Accounts Payable:			
Due General Fund	19,608.04	721,730.34	741,338.38
Unearned Revenue	41,007.68	6,555.48	47,563.16
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>60,615.72</u>	<u>731,376.72</u>	<u>791,992.44</u>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>			
Capital Leases Payable	-	265.91	265.91
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>60,615.72</u>	<u>731,642.63</u>	<u>792,258.35</u>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	125,922.53	94,112.34	220,034.87
Unrestricted	224,230.03	259,267.91	483,497.94
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 350,152.56</u>	<u>\$ 353,380.25</u>	<u>\$ 703,532.81</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Proprietary Funds  
 Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services:			
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs:			
School Lunch Program	\$ 483,314.81		\$ 483,314.81
School Breakfast Program	7,792.60		7,792.60
Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	499,993.04		499,993.04
Child Care Fees -- Regular Program		\$ 1,236,259.66	1,236,259.66
Child Care Fees -- Teddy Bear Academy		722,490.15	722,490.15
Special Functions	7,812.41		7,812.41
Total Operating Revenues	<u>998,912.86</u>	<u>1,958,749.81</u>	<u>2,957,662.67</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Salaries	547,455.66	970,023.79	1,517,479.45
Employee Benefits	45,349.60	333,967.19	379,316.79
General Supplies	39,877.73	72,014.26	111,891.99
Depreciation	14,774.14	31,209.27	45,983.41
Administrative Fee	28,650.00		28,650.00
Purchased Professional Services		98,959.65	98,959.65
Purchased Property Services		420,000.00	420,000.00
Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs	364,779.61		364,779.61
Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	234,578.01		234,578.01
Miscellaneous	4,332.83	292.94	4,625.77
Utilities		29,788.00	29,788.00
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,279,797.58</u>	<u>1,956,255.10</u>	<u>3,236,052.68</u>
Operating Income / (Loss)	<u>(280,884.72)</u>	<u>2,494.71</u>	<u>(278,390.01)</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
State Sources:			
State School Lunch Program	9,348.30		9,348.30
Federal Sources:			
National School Lunch Program	214,799.90		214,799.90
National School Breakfast Program	15,854.51		15,854.51
Food Distribution Program	58,550.75		58,550.75
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>298,553.46</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>298,553.46</u>
Change in Net Position	17,668.74	2,494.71	20,163.45
Net Position -- Beginning	<u>332,483.82</u>	<u>350,885.54</u>	<u>683,369.36</u>
Net Position -- Ending	<u>\$ 350,152.56</u>	<u>\$ 353,380.25</u>	<u>\$ 703,532.81</u>



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Proprietary Funds  
 Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds  
 Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Child Care Program</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Receipts from Customers	\$ 989,019.21	\$ 1,970,628.18	\$ 2,959,647.39
Payments to Employees	(547,455.66)	(970,023.79)	(1,517,479.45)
Payments for Employee Benefits	(45,349.60)	(333,967.19)	(379,316.79)
Payments for Supplies and Services	<u>(669,255.72)</u>	<u>(621,054.85)</u>	<u>(1,290,310.57)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>(273,041.77)</u>	<u>45,582.35</u>	<u>(227,459.42)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
State Sources	10,767.57		10,767.57
Federal Sources	332,303.71		332,303.71
Operating Subsidies and Transfers to Other Funds		<u>134,169.45</u>	<u>134,169.45</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>343,071.28</u>	<u>134,169.45</u>	<u>477,240.73</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Capital Assets	(39,316.45)	(68,864.82)	(108,181.27)
Payment of Capital Leases		<u>(2,913.70)</u>	<u>(2,913.70)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(39,316.45)</u>	<u>(71,778.52)</u>	<u>(111,094.97)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Interest Revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	30,713.06	107,973.28	138,686.34
Cash and Cash Equivalents -- July 1	<u>196,364.92</u>	<u>874,439.45</u>	<u>1,070,804.37</u>
Cash and Equivalents -- June 30	<u>\$ 227,077.98</u>	<u>\$ 982,412.73</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,490.71</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used)</b>			
by Operating Activities:			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (280,884.72)	\$ 2,494.71	\$ (278,390.01)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash			
Provided by (used for) Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Net Amortization	14,774.14	31,209.27	45,983.41
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(666.44)	11,250.46	10,584.02
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	2,962.46		2,962.46
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	<u>(9,227.21)</u>	<u>627.91</u>	<u>(8,599.30)</u>
Total Adjustments	<u>7,842.95</u>	<u>43,087.64</u>	<u>50,930.59</u>
Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (273,041.77)</u>	<u>\$ 45,582.35</u>	<u>\$ (227,459.42)</u>

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Fiduciary Funds  
 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
 June 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Funds		
	Unemployment Compensation Trust	Student Activity	Payroll	Total
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 464,624.69	\$ 112,869.68	\$ 251,515.70	\$ 829,010.07
Interfund Accounts Receivable:				
Due Payroll Fund	18,098.21			18,098.21
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>482,722.90</u>	<u>\$ 112,869.68</u>	<u>\$ 251,515.70</u>	<u>847,108.28</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Accounts Payable	10,178.25			10,178.25
Interfund Accounts Payable:				
Due Unemployment Fund			\$ 18,098.21	18,098.21
Due General Fund			210,261.95	210,261.95
Payable to Student Groups		\$ 112,869.68		112,869.68
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings			23,155.54	23,155.54
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>10,178.25</u>	<u>\$ 112,869.68</u>	<u>\$ 251,515.70</u>	<u>374,563.63</u>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims and Other Purposes	<u>\$ 472,544.65</u>			<u>\$ 472,544.65</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Fiduciary Funds  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

	<u>Private Purpose Trust Fund</u>
	<u>Unemployment Compensation Trust</u>
ADDITIONS:	
Contributions and Donations from	
Payroll Deductions Withheld	<u>\$ 79,356.05</u>
DEDUCTIONS:	
Unemployment Claims	<u>72,949.61</u>
Change in Net Position	6,406.44
Net Position -- July 1	<u>466,138.21</u>
Net Position -- June 30	<u><u>\$ 472,544.65</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Fiduciary Funds  
 Student Activity Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Cash Receipts</u>	<u>Cash Disbursements</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
<b>ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS:</b>				
Beeler	\$ 5,574.88	\$ 17,150.79	\$ 15,243.26	\$ 7,482.41
DeMasi	571.57	5,098.11	4,702.97	966.71
Evans	6,488.30	12,226.74	14,983.71	3,731.33
Jaggard	814.78	8,815.95	6,347.78	3,282.95
Rice	7,713.73	14,883.08	11,884.48	10,712.33
Van Zant	50.57	7,700.70	6,494.84	1,256.43
Marlton	223.32	3,694.08	2,411.29	1,506.11
<b>Total Elementary Schools</b>	<u>21,437.15</u>	<u>69,569.45</u>	<u>62,068.33</u>	<u>28,938.27</u>
<b>MIDDLE SCHOOLS:</b>				
Marlton	47,680.75	34,882.48	39,099.31	43,463.92
DeMasi	37,412.86	43,375.64	40,321.01	40,467.49
<b>Total Middle Schools</b>	<u>85,093.61</u>	<u>78,258.12</u>	<u>79,420.32</u>	<u>83,931.41</u>
<b>Total All Schools</b>	<u>\$ 106,530.76</u>	<u>\$ 147,827.57</u>	<u>\$ 141,488.65</u>	<u>\$ 112,869.68</u>



LONG-TERM DEBT

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Serial Bonds  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Amount of Issue</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Annual Maturities Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Retired</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
School District Refunding Bonds--Series 2005	6-27-05	\$ 22,485,000.00	3-1-2018	\$ 2,500,000.00	5.000%	\$ 7,410,000.00		\$ 2,395,000.00	\$ 5,015,000.00
			3-1-2019	2,515,000.00	5.000%				
School District Refunding Bonds--Series 2013	5-2-13	9,120,000.00	12-1-2017	1,675,000.00	3.000%	9,005,000.00		1,695,000.00	7,310,000.00
			12-1-2018	1,830,000.00	3.000%				
			12-1-2019	1,815,000.00	3.000%				
			12-1-2020	1,990,000.00	3.000%				
						\$ 16,415,000.00	-	\$ 4,090,000.00	\$ 12,325,000.00



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Series	Date of Lease	Term of Lease	Amount of Original Issue		Interest Rate Payable	Amount Outstanding June 30, 2016(a)	Issued Current Year	Retired Current Year	Amount Outstanding June 30, 2017(a)
			Principal	Interest					
Acquisition of Two D110CP Copiers	08/28/12	60 Month	\$ 66,773.50	\$ 8,226.50	0.400%	\$ 16,999.75	\$	14,514.26	\$ 2,485.49
Acquisition of Motorola Radios and Repeaters	03/18/13	60 Month	164,750.00	19,459.00	0.430%	74,237.60		34,735.00	39,502.60
Acquisition of a Xerox Copier	01/04/13	60 Month	14,750.63	2,489.77	0.526%	4,922.35		3,229.62	1,692.73
Acquisition of Eight Digital Copiers	06/14/13	60 Month	179,395.70	20,056.30	0.354%	82,429.09		37,103.75	45,325.34
Acquisition of Thirty Six HP 4700DN Printers	12/04/13	60 Month	19,041.32	3,518.08	6.883%	10,963.46		3,878.12	7,085.34
Acquisition of IT Equipment and Two Busses	07/10/13	60 Month	555,510.00	12,109.40	1.090%	223,388.76		111,088.94	112,299.82
Acquisition of a Xerox Copier	08/01/14	48 Month	10,133.63	1,347.49	6.258%	5,801.64		2,580.39	3,221.25
Acquisition of a Xerox Copier	07/15/14	48 Month	26,475.42	3,072.42	5.488%	14,511.04		6,758.93	7,752.11
Acquisition of One Ford Utility Truck	02/27/15	54 Month	90,974.94	4,523.44	2.330%	60,162.69		16,694.53	43,468.16
Acquisition of IT Equipment and Four Busses	08/01/14	60 Month	827,000.00	22,642.00	1.290%	496,910.13		163,518.26	333,391.87
Acquisition of One Ford F450 and Four Buses	07/17/15	60 Month	390,000.00	16,632.00	1.800%	274,800.95		76,763.87	198,037.08
Acquisition of Five Busses, Three Vans and Misc. IT Equipment	07/13/16	60 Month	957,278.00	33,089.50	1.450%		\$ 957,278.00	190,220.11	767,057.89
						\$ 1,265,127.46	\$ 957,278.00	\$ 661,085.78	\$ 1,561,319.68

(a) Future Interest Payments Removed from Carrying Value of Leases.

**TOWNSHIP OF EYESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Debt Service Fund  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative) Final to Actual
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Local Sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 3,446,804.00		\$ 3,446,804.00	\$ 3,446,804.00	
State Sources:					
Debt Service Aid Type II	1,258,421.00		1,258,421.00	1,258,421.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Regular Debt Service:					
Interest	615,225.00		615,225.00	615,225.00	
Redemption of Principal	4,090,000.00		4,090,000.00	4,090,000.00	
<b>Total Regular Debt Service</b>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>4,705,225.00</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balance, July 1</b>	<u>0.12</u>		<u>0.12</u>	<u>0.12</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$ 0.12</u>		<u>\$ 0.12</u>	<u>\$ 0.12</u>	<u>-</u>

## STATISTICAL SECTION

## Financial Trends Information

Financial trends information is intended to assist the user in understanding and assessing how the School District's financial position has changed over time. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's financial performance.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Net Position by Component  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 48,631,494.45	\$ 46,598,554.63	\$ 42,428,605.32	\$ 41,152,007.86	\$ 38,711,814.53	\$ 38,721,910.39	\$ 36,650,745.69	\$ 35,700,902.98	\$ 32,883,669.94	\$ 30,313,967.38
Restricted	2,740,048.93	3,276,390.40	4,019,733.69	3,940,916.41	5,401,748.25	5,880,260.42	4,645,528.52	5,055,451.76	7,819,411.99	9,962,586.33
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(31,267,766.25)	(30,708,682.19)	(29,543,765.91)	(1,715,922.13)	(1,259,457.13)	(1,334,143.82)	(1,777,516.12)	(2,374,395.80)	(27,923.28)	829,011.22
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 20,103,777.13	\$ 19,166,262.84	\$ 16,904,573.10	\$ 43,377,002.14	\$ 42,854,105.65	\$ 43,268,026.99	\$ 39,518,758.09	\$ 36,381,958.94	\$ 40,675,158.65	\$ 41,105,564.93
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 220,034.87	\$ 157,837.01	\$ 169,811.51	\$ 202,529.29	\$ 257,246.76	\$ 273,574.10	\$ 152,200.16	\$ 176,642.38	\$ 166,220.29	\$ 209,247.64
Unrestricted (Deficit)	483,497.94	525,532.35	473,508.32	359,141.38	463,570.15	493,719.49	439,975.50	385,901.21	418,633.18	444,039.95
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	\$ 703,532.81	\$ 683,369.36	\$ 643,319.83	\$ 561,670.67	\$ 720,816.91	\$ 767,293.59	\$ 592,175.66	\$ 562,543.59	\$ 584,853.47	\$ 653,287.59
<b>District-wide:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 48,851,529.32	\$ 46,756,391.64	\$ 42,598,416.83	\$ 41,354,537.15	\$ 38,969,061.29	\$ 38,995,484.49	\$ 36,802,945.85	\$ 35,877,545.36	\$ 33,049,890.23	\$ 30,523,215.02
Restricted	2,740,048.93	3,276,390.40	4,019,733.69	3,940,916.41	5,401,748.25	5,880,260.42	4,645,528.52	5,055,451.76	7,819,411.99	9,962,586.33
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(30,784,266.31)	(30,183,149.84)	(29,070,257.59)	(1,356,780.75)	(795,886.96)	(840,424.33)	(1,337,540.62)	(1,988,494.59)	390,709.90	1,273,051.17
Total District-wide Net Position	\$ 20,807,309.94	\$ 19,849,632.20	\$ 17,547,892.93	\$ 43,938,672.81	\$ 43,574,922.56	\$ 44,035,320.58	\$ 40,110,933.75	\$ 38,944,502.53	\$ 41,260,012.12	\$ 41,758,852.52

Source: Exhibit A-1

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the School District adopted GASBS No's. 68 and 71, which required the School District to record its proportionate share of the net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. Balances prior to June 30, 2015 are shown as originally reported and have not been restated for this adoption.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Changes in Net Position  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Expenses:</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
Instruction:										
Regular	\$ 20,643,758	\$ 20,400,742	\$ 21,107,038	\$ 20,139,918	\$ 19,364,975	\$ 19,074,213	\$ 19,637,579	\$ 19,797,669	\$ 19,926,773	\$ 19,375,527
Special Education	9,733,275	10,675,278	10,447,882	9,675,665	9,293,491	9,267,480	8,148,849	9,740,377	8,916,931	8,325,360
Other Special Education	1,703,544	1,753,666	1,738,269	1,737,710	1,664,063	1,675,522	1,849,119	2,077,026	1,961,818	547,935
Other Instruction	425,806	2,588,554	2,546,021	2,457,209	2,651,848	2,149,424	2,959,219	1,419,733	1,956,461	2,648,368
Tuition	2,657,514									
Support Services:										
Student and Instruction Related Services	9,797,395	9,015,924	8,531,399	7,887,977	7,694,025	6,571,865	6,996,157	7,795,427	7,386,859	6,846,433
School Administrative Services	2,396,550	2,346,242	2,476,893	2,449,808	2,398,002	2,335,909	2,347,018	2,361,111	2,233,493	2,389,906
General and Business Administrative Services	1,951,346	2,142,586	2,045,190	2,217,581	2,250,397	2,185,664	2,366,110	2,578,205	2,605,737	2,770,193
Plant Operations and Maintenance	6,651,284	6,648,729	6,947,236	6,060,894	5,884,744	5,782,360	6,531,657	6,929,874	7,156,761	7,064,326
Pupil Transportation	3,719,434	3,476,163	3,633,597	3,514,250	3,689,465	4,142,668	3,932,716	4,167,854	3,790,924	3,960,784
Unallocated Benefits	36,352,654	16,184,207	15,049,458	20,283,086	20,062,656	17,554,264	16,968,067	17,941,422	16,951,141	16,809,159
Reimbursed TPAF and Social Security	5,286,819	7,784,196	6,656,817							
Transfer to Charter Schools	26,425	23,169	26,547	5,394	8,239		1,467,619	1,619,913	1,768,090	1,767,714
Interest on Long-term Debt	529,367	686,493	882,806	1,056,562	1,228,539	1,308,901				
Bond Issue Costs					100,892					
Capital Outlay Expensed					262,615					
Unallocated Depreciation	67,865	68,231	68,382	2,404,958	2,354,501	2,417,624	2,347,261	2,293,664	1,887,835	1,515,246
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	101,983,036	83,794,180	82,157,535	79,891,013	78,908,552	74,465,894	75,551,372	76,722,276	76,542,821	74,020,950
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>										
Food Service	1,279,798	1,384,634	1,370,190	1,427,223	1,457,702	1,386,890	1,451,083	1,495,559	1,490,488	1,513,911
Childcare Program	1,956,255	1,833,644	1,519,743	1,099,826	992,725	921,670	774,361	801,515	938,730	886,283
Total Business-type Activities Expense	3,236,053	3,218,278	2,889,933	2,527,049	2,450,427	2,308,560	2,225,444	2,297,074	2,429,218	2,410,194
Total District Expenses	\$ 105,219,089	\$ 87,012,458	\$ 85,047,468	\$ 82,418,062	\$ 81,358,980	\$ 76,774,453	\$ 77,776,816	\$ 81,019,350	\$ 78,972,039	\$ 76,431,144
<b>Program Revenues:</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
Operating Grants and Contributions	\$ 25,757,137	\$ 9,917,389	\$ 8,812,964	\$ 7,892,336	\$ 8,857,740	\$ 7,528,723	\$ 6,665,010	\$ 7,254,477	\$ 6,638,657	\$ 8,193,051
Charges for Services	46,573	171,058	87,674	96,008	26,280	16,243	98,854	6,532		
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	25,803,710	10,088,447	8,900,639	7,988,344	8,884,020	7,544,966	6,763,864	7,261,009	6,638,657	8,193,051
<b>Business-type activities:</b>										
Charges for Services										
Food Service	998,913	1,034,410	1,001,421	1,065,726	1,091,691	1,140,209	1,137,055	1,176,210	1,215,740	1,220,420
Childcare Program	1,958,750	1,889,674	1,638,359	1,001,363	992,820	1,033,279	847,717	822,359	931,079	832,566
Capital Grants and Contributions										
Operating Grants and Contributions	298,553	334,244	328,122	300,504	313,306	298,388	255,551	269,114	237,701	219,555
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	3,256,216	3,258,328	2,967,901	2,367,593	2,397,817	2,471,876	2,240,353	2,267,683	2,390,519	2,272,520
Total District Program Revenues	\$ 29,059,926	\$ 13,346,775	\$ 11,868,540	\$ 10,355,937	\$ 11,281,837	\$ 10,016,842	\$ 9,004,217	\$ 9,528,692	\$ 9,029,176	\$ 10,465,572

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Changes in Net Position  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue:</b>										
Governmental Activities	\$ (76,179,327)	\$ (73,705,733)	\$ (73,256,896)	\$ (71,902,669)	\$ (70,024,532)	\$ (66,920,928)	\$ (68,787,508)	\$ (71,461,267)	\$ (69,904,164)	\$ (65,827,899)
Business-type Activities	20,163	40,050	77,988	(159,456)	(52,610)	163,317	14,909	(29,391)	(38,699)	(137,674)
Total District-wide Net Expense	\$ (76,159,163)	\$ (73,665,684)	\$ (73,178,908)	\$ (72,062,126)	\$ (70,077,142)	\$ (66,757,611)	\$ (68,772,599)	\$ (71,490,658)	\$ (69,942,863)	\$ (65,965,573)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net	\$ 56,588,242	\$ 54,750,302	\$ 53,325,445	\$ 52,665,468	\$ 51,224,130	\$ 50,852,659	\$ 51,186,102	\$ 51,045,922	\$ 50,309,043	\$ 48,374,080
Taxes Levied for Debt Service	3,446,804	3,493,509	3,501,126	3,585,103	3,284,084	4,200,762	4,183,457	4,039,586	3,444,164	2,360,596
Restricted and Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	15,193,056	15,779,259	14,831,613	14,775,080	14,372,298	14,651,565	13,552,226	13,687,341	15,211,862	15,952,006
Miscellaneous	1,888,739	1,948,343	1,813,176	1,482,512	1,064,929	1,060,961	1,000,173	360,864	340,695	763,765
Other		(3,990)	6,972	(82,596)	(17,835)	(95,751)	1,261			
Donation (Disposal) of Assets								5,818	20,494	18,861
Transfers							1,088	28,536	147,500	(78,352)
Total Governmental Activities	77,116,841	75,967,423	73,478,333	72,425,566	69,927,606	70,670,197	69,924,307	69,168,067	69,473,758	67,390,956
Business-type Activities:										
Investment Earnings			94	3,897	6,134	11,801	9,223	7,082	5,004	24,351
Other							5,500		(20,494)	
Transfers									(14,246)	
Total Business-type Activities	-	-	94	3,897	6,134	11,801	14,723	7,082	(29,736)	24,351
Total District-wide	77,116,841	75,967,423	73,478,427	72,429,464	69,933,740	70,681,998	69,939,030	69,175,149	69,444,022	67,415,307
<b>Change in Net Position:</b>										
Governmental Activities	\$ 937,514	\$ 2,261,690	\$ 221,437	\$ 522,897	\$ (96,926)	\$ 3,749,269	\$ 1,136,799	\$ (2,293,200)	\$ (430,406)	\$ 1,563,058
Business-type Activities	20,163	40,050	78,062	(155,559)	(46,477)	175,118	29,632	(22,310)	(68,434)	(113,323)
Total District	\$ 957,678	\$ 2,301,739	\$ 299,499	\$ 367,338	\$ (143,403)	\$ 3,924,387	\$ 1,166,431	\$ (2,315,510)	\$ (498,840)	\$ 1,449,735

Source: Exhibit A-2

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the School District adopted GASBS No's. 68 and 71, which required the School District to record its proportionate share of the net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. Balances prior to June 30, 2015 are shown as originally reported and have not been restated for this adoption.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>General Fund:</b>										
Nonspendable	\$ 127,597.78	\$ 137,882.92	\$ 133,892.58	\$ 126,920.12	\$ 132,871.73	\$ 176,739.13	\$ 158,035.32			
Restricted	2,490,767.20	1,887,456.27	1,536,721.76	2,658,138.79	4,027,102.35	4,048,628.40	2,297,310.62	\$ 5,107,539.53	\$ 8,120,940.49	\$ 9,520,488.76
Assigned	1,716,506.21	1,315,378.22	1,086,192.61	1,369,237.85	1,262,162.45	1,478,364.80	1,178,061.76	(168,473.78)	1,553,961.66	1,559,695.13
Unassigned (Deficit)	(329,546.60)	(230,578.57)	(25,829.34)	333,314.83	383,375.54	388,076.86	514,161.32			
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 4,005,324.59</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,138.84</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,977.61</b>	<b>\$ 4,487,611.59</b>	<b>\$ 5,805,512.07</b>	<b>\$ 6,091,809.19</b>	<b>\$ 4,147,569.02</b>	<b>\$ 4,939,065.75</b>	<b>\$ 9,674,902.15</b>	<b>\$ 11,080,183.89</b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds:</b>										
Restricted	\$ 121,684.07	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,389,121.47	\$ 131,166.62	\$ 272,445.05	\$ 551,019.86	\$ 1,440,550.09			\$ 110,815.98
Unassigned, Reported in:										
Capital Projects Fund								\$ 425,435.00	\$ 0.03	85,732.74
Debt Service Fund								0.25		630,792.03
<b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 121,684.07</b>	<b>\$ 0.12</b>	<b>\$ 1,389,121.47</b>	<b>\$ 131,166.62</b>	<b>\$ 272,445.05</b>	<b>\$ 551,019.86</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,550.09</b>	<b>\$ 425,435.25</b>	<b>\$ 0.03</b>	<b>\$ 827,340.75</b>
<b>Total District</b>	<b>\$ 4,127,008.66</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,138.96</b>	<b>\$ 4,120,099.08</b>	<b>\$ 4,618,778.21</b>	<b>\$ 6,077,957.12</b>	<b>\$ 6,642,829.05</b>	<b>\$ 5,588,119.11</b>	<b>\$ 5,364,501.00</b>	<b>\$ 9,674,902.18</b>	<b>\$ 11,907,524.64</b>

Source: Exhibit B-1

In accordance with GASB 54, effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the description and terminology utilized to identify fund balance was changed.



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Tax Levy	\$ 60,035,046.00	\$58,243,811.00	\$ 56,826,571.00	\$ 56,250,571.00	\$ 54,508,214.00	\$ 55,053,421.00	\$ 55,369,559.00	\$ 55,085,508.00	\$ 53,753,207.00	\$ 50,734,676.00
Other Local Revenue	2,018,524.24	2,202,445.44	1,959,020.78	1,637,185.22	1,091,208.62	1,174,661.84	1,182,565.09	422,747.30	391,902.30	813,230.12
Slate Sources	24,340,641.43	23,731,618.90	21,976,937.09	21,046,227.08	21,785,713.48	19,939,819.19	18,429,360.63	16,912,640.62	20,186,288.17	22,550,402.22
Federal Sources	1,663,260.03	1,381,985.00	1,609,470.45	1,562,522.45	1,444,324.75	2,143,010.99	1,704,337.59	3,973,825.74	1,613,023.72	1,545,190.96
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>88,057,471.70</b>	<b>86,059,860.34</b>	<b>82,371,999.32</b>	<b>80,496,505.75</b>	<b>78,829,460.85</b>	<b>78,310,913.02</b>	<b>76,685,822.31</b>	<b>76,394,721.66</b>	<b>75,944,421.19</b>	<b>75,643,489.30</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
Instruction										
Regular Instruction	19,668,473.70	19,456,001.78	19,408,314.03	19,643,170.12	19,425,328.73	19,189,894.34	19,433,794.26	19,833,993.37	19,847,851.95	19,471,714.39
Special Education Instruction	9,417,182.82	10,380,222.35	10,039,036.91	9,592,877.03	9,255,685.55	9,269,667.76	8,056,847.38	9,664,989.47	8,879,405.67	8,376,869.80
Other Special Instruction	1,703,544.25	1,753,666.05	1,738,268.93	1,737,709.94	1,664,063.21	1,675,521.76	1,849,119.02	2,077,025.91	1,961,817.53	547,934.78
Other Instruction	425,806.11	2,588,554.36	2,546,021.05	2,457,208.88	2,651,323.65	2,149,423.84	5,021,842.77	2,834,466.16	3,907,826.96	4,873,161.77
Tuition	2,657,513.77									
Support Services:										
Student and Instruction Related Services	9,797,134.98	9,015,664.02	8,531,138.87	7,887,717.18	7,694,025.33	6,571,339.67	4,929,828.32	6,376,988.75	5,431,787.66	4,617,933.96
School Administrative Services	2,396,550.44	2,945,241.62	2,476,893.22	2,449,808.20	2,398,001.75	2,335,908.92	2,347,017.87	2,361,111.37	2,233,492.52	2,389,905.63
Other Administrative Services	1,984,608.17	2,091,780.50	1,996,331.57	2,186,213.66	2,198,058.26	2,176,874.81	2,336,649.33	2,465,317.07	2,535,710.04	2,233,169.67
Plant Operations and Maintenance	5,788,270.58	5,805,114.51	6,091,540.43	5,867,283.42	5,646,385.34	5,544,766.62	5,801,154.19	6,149,948.26	6,419,456.27	6,427,915.49
Pupil Transportation	3,632,364.63	3,377,274.97	3,457,498.10	3,328,223.69	3,488,484.13	3,978,540.98	3,764,803.65	3,633,932.69	3,617,153.24	3,759,150.92
Unallocated Benefits	15,782,931.46	15,095,394.69	14,641,892.00	19,926,172.21	20,141,820.24	17,998,681.65	17,025,451.73	17,209,679.64	16,244,374.40	16,809,159.33
Reimbursed TPAF Pension and Social Security	8,790,647.01	7,784,196.39	6,656,816.97							
Transfer to Charter Schools	26,425.00	23,169.00	26,547.00	5,394.00	8,239.00					
Debt Service:										
Principal	4,090,000.00	3,920,000.00	3,810,000.00	3,705,000.00	3,075,000.00	4,025,000.00	3,720,000.00	3,665,000.00	3,555,000.00	2,630,000.00
Interest and Other Charges	615,225.00	802,100.00	976,025.00	1,145,345.83	1,364,121.28	1,515,296.26	1,665,183.76	1,813,108.78	1,972,171.00	2,233,126.00
Capital Outlay	1,221,202.08	3,016,448.88	1,435,910.82	2,515,515.75	791,631.52	729,535.92	670,335.87	2,998,781.22	1,743,486.81	2,069,331.37
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>87,997,880.00</b>	<b>87,455,830.12</b>	<b>83,832,234.90</b>	<b>82,447,639.91</b>	<b>79,802,167.99</b>	<b>77,160,452.53</b>	<b>76,622,028.15</b>	<b>81,281,342.69</b>	<b>78,349,534.05</b>	<b>76,429,373.11</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	59,591.70	(1,395,969.78)	(1,460,235.58)	(1,951,134.16)	(972,707.14)	1,150,460.49	63,794.16	(4,886,621.03)	(2,405,112.86)	(785,873.81)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>										
Capital Leases (Non-budgeted)	957,278.00	390,000.00	954,583.99	574,551.32	425,669.83	(73,200.36)	157,475.12	547,683.46	24,990.25	
Cancellation of Grant Balances				(76,644.46)			1,088.15			
Accounts Receivable/Payable Canceled		(3,990.34)	6,972.46	(5,951.61)	26,032.78	(41,254.00)		(282.00)		
Change in Year-end Inventory		635,345.09	1,473,601.00	(43,867.40)	18,703.81	1,260.68		28,818.39	28,602.03	(78,352.57)
Transfers In									118,909.05	
Transfers Out		(635,345.09)	(1,473,601.00)						(10.93)	
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>957,278.00</b>	<b>386,009.66</b>	<b>961,556.45</b>	<b>491,955.25</b>	<b>407,835.21</b>	<b>(95,750.55)</b>	<b>159,823.95</b>	<b>576,219.85</b>	<b>172,490.40</b>	<b>(78,352.57)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,016,869.70</b>	<b>\$ (1,009,960.12)</b>	<b>\$ (498,679.13)</b>	<b>\$ (1,459,178.91)</b>	<b>\$ (564,871.93)</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,709.94</b>	<b>\$ 223,618.11</b>	<b>\$ (4,310,401.18)</b>	<b>\$ (2,232,622.46)</b>	<b>\$ (864,226.39)</b>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	5.4%	5.6%	5.8%	6.1%	5.6%	7.2%	7.1%	7.0%	7.2%	6.5%

Source: Exhibit B-2

**EYESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Various Refunds	\$ 12,359.59	\$ 31,500.12	\$ 28,637.07	\$ 274,947.20	\$ 31,233.09	\$ 71,777.58	\$ 61,076.59	\$ 64,158.92	\$ 63,320.14	\$ 80,460.11
Photocopy Fees (OPRA)						46.28	561.43	181.45	471.29	928.23
Badge Replacement						144.00	264.00	211.00	160.00	288.00
Curriculum Workshop Fees	5,705.00	17,980.00	3,140.00			2,990.00	940.00	14,953.00	13,431.00	15,665.00
Joint Insurance Fund Refund	197,703.20	213,563.00	226,574.56			3,500.00	300,000.00			
Shared Service HVAC Reimbursements			12,931.57	3,600.00	6,990.00	10,143.22				
Settlement				53,042.87	15,961.87				400.00	
Sale of Assets/Textbooks	10,359.75	24,163.70	10,056.75	1,658.14	4,500.00	3,881.05	13,500.00	19,500.00	22,139.98	3,754.66
Outstanding Checks Canceled				7,260.65						
Rental of School Facilities	522,373.45	475,611.47	375,599.25	222,112.80	219,203.94	218,468.37	115,505.98	47,948.75	73,284.46	107,512.09
Prior Year Tuition Adjustments			1,636.74	5,448.60	11,615.84	17,400.59	15,348.83	27,127.70		
Other	53,033.57	35,688.53	12,552.61	24,162.18	16,164.69	8,415.52	6,158.67	4,310.65	16.68	31.08
Emergency Snow Removal--FEMA							45,818.16			
Clubs and Activities	182,070.49	163,947.88	171,375.38	164,198.00	568,994.56	202,465.50	193,301.48	13,555.00		
Registration Fees	872,369.56	954,021.55	910,672.48	680,449.43		351,238.25	84,668.16			
Transportation Services		4,864.10	30,975.00							
Interest Earned on Deposits	32,764.33	27,002.88	29,024.84	45,631.80	73,496.84	170,490.71	163,029.62	168,917.45	126,577.74	432,451.19
<b>Total Miscellaneous Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,888,738.94</b>	<b>\$ 1,948,343.23</b>	<b>\$ 1,813,176.25</b>	<b>\$ 1,482,511.67</b>	<b>\$ 948,160.83</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,961.07</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,172.92</b>	<b>\$ 360,863.92</b>	<b>\$ 299,801.29</b>	<b>\$ 641,090.36</b>

Source: District Records

## Revenue Capacity Information

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate revenues. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of these factors and how they relate to the School District's ability to generate revenues.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

Year Ended Dec. 31	Vacant Land	Residential	Farm	Commercial	Industrial	Apartment	Total Assessed Value	Public Utilities (1)	Net Valuation Taxable	Tax-Exempt Property	Estimated Actual (County Equalized) Value	Total Direct School Tax Rate (2)
2017	\$ 35,357,100.00	\$ 4,140,704,350.00	\$ 11,469,406.00	\$ 744,570,575.00	\$ 29,094,700.00	\$ 235,443,000.00	\$ 5,196,629,131.00	\$ 16,520,247.00	\$ 5,213,149,378.00	\$ 497,720,250.00	\$ 5,239,346,108.00	\$ 1,159
2016	35,815,100.00	4,126,549,850.00	11,545,006.00	761,795,375.00	29,484,700.00	236,295,500.00	5,201,485,531.00	16,342,300.00	5,217,827,831.00	494,035,650.00	5,214,189,338.00	1,133
2015	40,467,100.00	4,121,069,700.00	11,555,000.00	766,594,175.00	29,484,700.00	236,295,500.00	5,205,466,175.00	16,262,745.00	5,221,728,920.00	490,185,800.00	5,133,708,847.00	1,101
2014	39,242,200.00	4,096,710,800.00	13,110,700.00	764,680,675.00	30,056,500.00	236,529,100.00	5,180,329,975.00	16,129,503.00	5,196,459,478.00	486,863,500.00	5,043,135,786.00	1,088
2013	35,226,500.00	4,107,877,400.00	13,139,800.00	773,810,775.00	31,554,000.00	242,876,600.00	5,204,485,075.00	16,274,077.00	5,220,759,152.00	478,736,300.00	5,169,739,841.00	1,061
2012	32,883,300.00	4,114,634,100.00	13,377,900.00	790,110,275.00	31,554,000.00	246,282,200.00	5,228,841,975.00	16,311,542.00	5,245,153,517.00	475,475,300.00	5,402,918,744.00	1,044
2011	34,118,500.00	4,180,753,900.00	13,813,500.00	799,749,775.00	33,167,800.00	249,273,600.00	5,310,877,075.00	19,076,982.00	5,329,954,057.00	466,826,400.00	5,571,768,824.00	1,036
2010	38,868,000.00	4,156,491,310.00	14,825,100.00	864,582,575.00	39,217,600.00	265,891,400.00	5,379,675,985.00	20,439,291.00	5,400,115,276.00	467,215,300.00	5,776,142,129.00	1,023
2009	35,663,400.00	4,205,267,000.00	15,186,500.00	852,716,400.00	46,450,600.00	285,261,300.00	5,440,545,200.00	22,503,815.00	5,463,049,015.00	346,183,300.00	5,957,428,218.00	0,996
2008	17,059,400.00	2,239,682,300.00	7,947,200.00	448,607,200.00	18,546,600.00	93,335,700.00	2,825,178,400.00	8,034,965.00	2,833,213,365.00	237,617,100.00	5,890,256,476.00	1,836

(1) Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies

(2) Tax Rates are per \$100.00 of Assessed Valuation

(3) Revaluation

Source: Burlington County Board of Taxation

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value)  
*Unaudited*

Year Ended <u>Dec. 31</u>	District Direct Rate			Overlapping Rates					Total Direct and Overlapping <u>Tax Rate</u>
	<u>Basic Rate</u>	General Obligation Debt <u>Service</u>	Total Direct School <u>Tax Rate</u>	Regional High School <u>District</u>	Township of <u>Evesham</u>	Township of <u>Fire District</u>	Burlington <u>County</u>	Total Direct and Overlapping <u>Tax Rate</u>	
2017	\$ 1.092	\$ 0.067	\$ 1.159	\$ 0.695	\$ 0.460	\$ 0.137	\$ 0.408	\$ 2.859	
2016	1.065	0.068	1.133	0.665	0.445	0.139	0.407	2.789	
2015	1.033	0.068	1.101	0.648	0.445	0.138	0.408	2.740	
2014	1.019	0.069	1.088	0.619	0.450	0.137	0.368	2.662	
2013	0.997	0.064	1.061	0.610	0.450	0.132	0.372	2.625	
2012	0.964	0.080	1.044	0.621	0.427	0.132	0.391	2.615	
2011	0.958	0.078	1.036	0.610	0.421	0.130	0.396	2.593	
2010	0.948	0.075	1.023	0.598	0.403	0.128	0.407	2.559	
2009	0.932	0.064	0.996	0.561	0.403	0.122	0.416	2.498	
2008	1.751	0.085	1.836	1.108	0.727	0.225	0.809	4.705	

(1) Revaluation

Source: Municipal Tax Collector

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Principal Property Tax Payers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
*Unaudited*

Taxpayer	2017			2008		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total District Net Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total District Net Assessed Value
Davis & Associates LLC (Retail)	\$ 54,096,000.00	1	1.04%	\$ 65,110,700.00	1	2.30%
Hunters Chase Assoc. LLC - Scully Co.	33,000,000.00	2	0.63%	16,500,000.00	5	0.58%
East Coast Woodview at Marlton LLC	32,000,000.00	3	0.61%	13,089,400.00	7	0.46%
Davis & Associates LLC (Apartments)	23,850,000.00	4	0.46%			
Davis Enterprises	22,360,000.00	5	0.43%	15,650,000.00	6	0.55%
Marlton VF LLC	21,574,400.00	6	0.41%	10,208,100.00	9	0.36%
Marlton Plaza Assoc - Thomson PTS	21,000,000.00	7	0.40%	22,130,000.00	3	0.78%
WRV Apartments Association LLC	20,500,000.00	8	0.39%	11,742,200.00	8	0.41%
Paramount Square at Marlton LLC	19,000,000.00	9	0.36%			
Marlton Plaza Assoc - Thomson PTS - 124	18,183,100.00	10	0.35%			
Liberty Property Partnership				30,748,100.00	2	1.09%
Brandywine Operating P/S				20,678,700.00	4	0.73%
Brandywine Greentree V LLC				9,500,000.00	10	0.34%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 265,563,500.00</b>		<b>5.09%</b>	<b>\$ 215,357,200.00</b>		<b>7.60%</b>

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Property Tax Levies and Collections  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>Ended June 30,</u>	School District Taxes Levied for the <u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy (1)</u>		<u>Collections in</u> <u>Subsequent Years</u>
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>of Levy</u>	
2017	\$ 60,035,046.00	\$ 60,035,046.00	100.00%	-
2016	58,243,811.00	58,243,811.00	100.00%	-
2015	56,826,571.00	56,826,571.00	100.00%	-
2014	56,250,571.00	56,250,571.00	100.00%	-
2013	54,508,214.00	54,508,214.00	100.00%	-
2012	55,053,421.00	55,053,421.00	100.00%	-
2011	55,369,559.00	55,369,559.00	100.00%	-
2010	55,085,508.00	55,085,508.00	100.00%	-
2009	53,753,207.00	53,753,207.00	100.00%	-
2008	50,734,676.00	50,734,676.00	100.00%	-

(1) School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

Source: District Records

## Debt Capacity Information

Debt capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the School District's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's outstanding debt and its debt capacity.



**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities		Percentage of Personal Income (2)	Per Capita (3)
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases	Bond Anticipation Notes	Capital Leases	Total District		
2017	\$ 12,325,000.00	-	\$ 1,561,319.68	-	-	\$ 13,886,319.68	Unavailable	Unavailable
2016	16,415,000.00	-	1,265,127.46	-	-	17,680,127.46	Unavailable	Unavailable
2015	20,335,000.00	-	1,376,098.34	-	-	21,711,098.34	0.86%	\$ 55,227.00
2014	24,145,000.00	-	806,194.17	-	-	24,951,194.17	1.02%	53,747.00
2013	27,850,000.00	-	446,891.30	-	-	28,296,891.30	1.20%	51,785.00
2012	30,720,000.00	-	102,919.93	-	-	30,822,919.93	1.31%	51,390.00
2011	34,745,000.00	-	338,806.88	-	-	35,083,806.88	1.53%	49,955.00
2010	38,465,000.00	-	431,764.86	-	-	38,896,764.86	1.78%	48,047.00
2009	42,130,000.00	-	29,533.65	-	-	42,159,533.65	1.95%	47,649.00
2008	45,685,000.00	-	39,784.58	-	-	45,724,784.58	2.11%	47,816.00

Sources:

- (1) District Records
- (2) Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita
- (3) Per Capita personal income by county-estimated based upon the 2010 Census published

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

Fiscal Year Ended June 30.	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Net Assessed Valuation Taxable (2)	Per Capita (3)
	General Obligation Bonds	Deductions	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding (1)		
2017	\$ 12,325,000.00	-	\$ 12,325,000.00	0.24%	Unavailable
2016	16,415,000.00	-	16,415,000.00	0.31%	\$ 360.37
2015	20,335,000.00	-	20,335,000.00	0.39%	446.17
2014	24,145,000.00	-	24,145,000.00	0.46%	528.80
2013	27,850,000.00	-	27,850,000.00	0.53%	610.42
2012	30,720,000.00	-	30,720,000.00	0.59%	671.15
2011	34,745,000.00	-	34,745,000.00	0.65%	759.35
2010	38,465,000.00	-	38,465,000.00	0.71%	844.27
2009 (4)	42,130,000.00	-	42,130,000.00	0.77%	928.59
2008	45,685,000.00	-	45,685,000.00	1.61%	1,009.06

**Sources:**

- (1) District Records
- (2) Net Assessed Valuation provided by Abstract of Ratables, County Board of Taxation
- (3) Per Capita calculation based upon population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development
- (4) Revaluation

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
 As of December 31, 2016  
*Unaudited*

	<u>Gross Debt</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Statutory Net Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding Allocated to Evesham Township</u>
Municipal Debt: (1)				
Evesham Township School District	\$ 14,720,000.00	\$ 14,720,000.00		
Regional High School District	17,685,091.09	17,685,091.09		
Evesham Township	<u>57,900,543.74</u>		<u>\$ 57,900,543.74</u>	<u>\$ 57,900,543.74</u>
	<u>90,305,634.83</u>	<u>32,405,091.09</u>	<u>57,900,543.74</u>	<u>57,900,543.74</u>
Overlapping Debt Apportioned to the Municipality:				
Evesham Township Fire District	3,700,000.00		3,700,000.00	3,700,000.00
Evesham Township Municipal Utility Authority	23,237,205.00		23,237,205.00	23,237,205.00
County of Burlington: (2)				
Solid Waste Utility				
Bonds	68,116,000.00	68,116,000		
General:				
Bonds	267,578,645.00	31,063,639.00 (3)	236,515,006.00	26,589,063.92 (5)
Bonds Issued by Other Public Bodies				
Guaranteed by the County	<u>329,726,000.00</u>	<u>329,726,000.00 (4)</u>		
	<u>692,357,850.00</u>	<u>428,905,639.00</u>	<u>263,452,211.00</u>	<u>53,526,268.92</u>
	<u>\$ 782,663,484.83</u>	<u>\$ 461,310,730.09</u>	<u>\$ 321,352,754.74</u>	<u>\$ 111,426,812.66</u>

Sources:

- (1) 2016 Annual Debt Statement
- (2) County's 2016 Audit Report
- (3) Includes Cash on Hand, Accounts Receivable and County College Bonds paid with State Aid.
- (4) Deductible in accordance with N.J.S. 40:37A-80.
- (5) Such debt is allocated as a proportion of the Township's share of the total 2016 Equalized Value, which is 11.24%.  
 The source for this computation was the 2016 Table of Equalized Valuations, which is supplied by the New Jersey Division of Taxation.



## Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and economic information is intended (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the School District operates and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and among school districts. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the demographic and economic statistics and factors prevalent in the location in which the School District operates.

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Demographic and Economic Statistics  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

---

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (4)</u>
2016	45,351	Unavailable	Unavailable	3.6%
2015	45,577	\$ 2,517,080,979.00	\$ 55,227.00	4.2%
2014	45,660	2,454,088,020.00	53,747.00	4.9%
2013	45,624	2,362,638,840.00	51,785.00	6.4%
2012	45,772	2,352,223,080.00	51,390.00	7.5%
2011	45,756	2,285,740,980.00	49,955.00	7.3%
2010	45,560	2,189,021,320.00	48,047.00	7.0%
2009	45,370	2,161,835,130.00	47,649.00	6.9%
2008	45,275	2,164,869,400.00	47,816.00	4.0%
2007	45,523	2,102,616,324.00	46,188.00	2.9%

## Sources:

- (1) Population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development
- (2) Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita
- (3) Per Capita personal income by county-estimated based upon the 2010 Census published
- (4) Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Principal Non-Governmental Employers  
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
*Unaudited*

	2017			2008		
<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u>
Virtua Hospital	965	1	3.69%	915	1	3.34%
Freedom Mortgage	425	2	1.63%			
Burns Honda/GMC	300	3	1.15%			
Care One	275	4	1.05%	240	4	0.88%
Whole Foods	265	5	1.01%			
Shop Rite	235	6	0.90%	300	3	1.10%
Davis Enterprises	200	7	0.77%	150	9	0.55%
Wal Mart	200	8	0.77%	198	6	
Rastelli's	191	9	0.73%			
Kohl's	130	10	0.50%			
Computer Science Corp				800	2	2.92%
Target				200	5	0.73%
Champs				190	7	0.69%
Parker, McKay & Criscuolo, P.A.				180	8	0.66%
Guardi's				150	10	0.55%
	<u>3,186</u>		<u>12.20%</u>	<u>3,323</u>		<u>11.41%</u>

Source: Individual Employers

## Operating Information

Operating information is intended to provide contextual information about the School District's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information to understand and assess the School District's economic condition. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the factors and statistics pertinent to the School District's operations.



**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Instruction	247	245	246	244	246	258	285	323	331	338
Regular	126	127	126	127	120	111	114	127	125	122
Special education	16	17	17	17	16	18	15	16	15	15
Other special education	104	106	106	106	103	104	143	225	227	223
Support Services:										
Student & instruction related services	72	72	73	71	72	78	50	49	50	50
General administrative services	4	4	5	5	5	6	7	7	7	7
School administrative services	35	35	36	36	36	37	45	45	47	47
Business administrative services	13	13	16	16	17	17	13	13	14	14
Plant operations and maintenance	104	105	106	110	112	115	117	134	141	141
Pupil transportation	56	56	57	59	59	59	59	61	62	62
Food Service			1	1	1	2	18	18	18	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>1,037</b>

Source: District Records

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Operating Statistics  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

Fiscal Year Ended June 30.	Enrollment	Operating Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil/Teacher Ratio	Average Daily Enrollment (ADE)	Average Daily Attendance (ADA)	% Change in Average Daily Enrollment	Student Attendance Percentage	
						Elementary	Middle School				
2017	4,446	\$ 82,071,452.92	\$ 18,459.62	3.76%	387	1/11.4	1/11.6	4,429	4,244	-0.83%	95.82%
2016	4,481	79,717,280.24	17,790.06	4.50%	391	1/11.3	1/11.5	4,466	4,282	-1.98%	95.88%
2015	4,559	77,610,299.08	17,023.54	4.71%	393	1/12.0	1/12.1	4,556	4,361	-0.76%	95.72%
2014	4,618	75,081,778.33	16,258.51	2.82%	385	1/11.9	1/12.2	4,591	4,412	0.86%	96.10%
2013	4,716	74,571,415.19	15,812.43	5.73%	394	1/11.7	1/12.1	4,552	4,368	-3.60%	95.96%
2012	4,740	70,890,620.35	14,955.83	0.67%	409	1/12	1/12.4	4,722	4,546	-0.08%	96.27%
2011	4,750	70,566,508.52	14,856.11	-1.50%	437	1/10.42	1/12.12	4,726	4,627	-2.44%	97.91%
2010	4,827	72,804,452.69	15,082.75	4.49%	456	1/11.5	1/10.3	4,844	4,782	-0.92%	98.72%
2009	4,924	71,078,876.24	14,435.19	3.36%	456	1/11.1	1/10.6	4,889	4,785	-1.03%	97.87%
2008	4,977	69,506,915.74	13,965.63	4.58%	469	1/10.7	1/10.6	4,940	4,838	-2.33%	97.94%

Sources: District Records

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 School Building Information  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>District Building</b>										
<b>Elementary</b>										
Frances DeMasi Elementary School										
Square Feet	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872	33,872
Capacity (students)	392	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Enrollment	311	289	293	286	305	319	238	234	264	267
Florence V. Evans School										
Square Feet	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637	77,637
Capacity (students)	614	625	479	512	472	495	594	573	625	625
Enrollment	351	505	479	512	472	495	594	573	586	577
H.L. Beeler School										
Square Feet	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971	63,971
Capacity (students)	649	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625
Enrollment	470	406	452	436	388	421	431	462	457	461
J. Harold Van Zant School										
Square Feet	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391	59,391
Capacity (students)	613	625	375	384	363	400	409	421	421	428
Enrollment	369	347	375	384	363	400	409	421	421	428
Marlton Elementary School										
Square Feet	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852	88,852
Capacity (students)	577	625	443	478	472	492	498	521	625	625
Enrollment	414	423	443	478	472	492	498	521	513	513
Richard L. Rice School										
Square Feet	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657	71,657
Capacity (students)	632	625	492	497	396	477	467	453	625	625
Enrollment	549	513	492	497	396	477	467	453	449	474
Robert B. Jaggard School										
Square Feet	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178	86,178
Capacity (students)	667	625	427	478	456	420	441	462	625	625
Enrollment	404	418	427	478	456	420	441	462	466	477
<b>Middle School</b>										
Frances DeMasi Middle School										
Square Feet	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490	135,490
Capacity (students)	820	1,250	783	791	855	847	709	690	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	785	781	783	791	855	847	709	690	680	683
Marlton Middle School										
Square Feet	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220	126,220
Capacity (students)	1,129	1,250	815	835	854	815	963	1,011	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	793	799	815	835	854	815	963	1,011	1,088	1,097
<b>Other</b>										
District Admin. Building										
Square Feet	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200	26,200
District Bus Garage										
Square Feet	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257
District Maint./Trans. Building										
Square Feet	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684	13,684

Number of Schools at June 30, 2017  
 Elementary = 7  
 Middle School = 2  
 High School = 0  
 Other = 3

Source: District Records

**EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Required Maintenance  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
*Unaudited*

**UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES - REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES (11-000-261-XXX)**

School Facilities	Project # (s)	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Frances DeMasi Middle School	40	\$ 190,148.50	\$ 232,985.24	\$ 152,245.74	\$ 183,406.69	\$ 154,052.70	\$ 96,947.79	\$ 158,833.12	\$ 100,330.90	\$ 121,356.40	\$ 156,600.76
Florence V. Evans School	50	76,394.65	64,364.19	104,185.70	89,925.19	74,222.41	114,215.24	76,267.51	94,349.37	75,795.26	78,078.18
H.L. Beeler School	55	88,166.17	76,001.67	116,442.25	165,788.12	147,812.11	60,349.35	81,081.37	60,492.67	84,933.49	109,771.85
J. Harold Van Zant School	57	73,045.36	46,903.65	99,433.50	74,079.70	62,299.48	64,313.98	45,411.59	53,895.07	62,756.28	66,123.93
Marlton Elementary School	58	101,132.69	57,745.65	78,694.41	79,013.28	68,383.62	75,222.31	109,350.87	109,323.24	80,074.12	68,823.27
Marlton Middle School	60	132,269.77	103,436.54	138,775.30	135,282.32	131,108.65	161,251.05	94,137.45	127,630.65	173,327.16	137,339.50
Richard L. Rice	65	92,769.45	81,664.79	44,854.23	30,127.47	67,918.18	61,036.08	57,304.47	63,609.69	62,758.88	66,576.39
Robert B. Jaggard School	70	90,680.63	80,423.98	73,558.41	51,734.64	79,690.09	88,814.65	56,700.03	78,890.08	66,431.22	78,339.28
District Adm. Building	999	49,902.53	32,324.62	37,667.84	46,171.39	48,022.23	39,341.12	40,276.10	40,558.67	32,047.64	46,286.06
District Bus Garage	999	3,787.85	8,875.65	12,389.20	9,388.92	12,444.06	2,641.22	5,849.87	6,411.02	17,581.74	6,385.74
Operations (building and grounds)	999	41,333.30	73,449.50	45,975.72	17,593.24	81,765.41	16,857.05	16,806.21	53,956.62	26,392.74	50,497.18
District Maint./Trans. Building	999	16,765.65	18,227.40	19,284.28	13,706.28	18,259.48	11,481.51	24,065.38	27,915.84	18,704.96	15,580.19
<b>Total School Facilities</b>		<b>956,396.55</b>	<b>876,402.88</b>	<b>923,506.58</b>	<b>896,217.24</b>	<b>945,978.42</b>	<b>792,471.35</b>	<b>766,083.97</b>	<b>817,363.82</b>	<b>822,159.89</b>	<b>880,402.33</b>
Other Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$ 956,396.55</b>	<b>\$ 876,402.88</b>	<b>\$ 923,506.58</b>	<b>\$ 896,217.24</b>	<b>\$ 945,978.42</b>	<b>\$ 792,471.35</b>	<b>\$ 766,083.97</b>	<b>\$ 817,363.82</b>	<b>\$ 822,159.89</b>	<b>\$ 880,402.33</b>

\* School Facilities as defined under EFCFA, (N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-1.3)

Source: District Records

## EVESHAM TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

Insurance Schedule

June 30, 2017

Unaudited

	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
<b>Burlington County Insurance Pool Joint Insurance Fund</b>		
Property / Inland Marine / Automobile Physical Damage - JIF Self Insured Retention	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 500.00
Crime - JIF Self Insured Retention	250,000.00	500.00
General Liability / Auto Liability - JIF Self Insured Retention	250,000.00	
Educators Legal Liability - JIF Self Insured Retention	175,000.00	
Workers Compensation - JIF Self Insured Retention	250,000.00	
<b>School Pool for Excess Liability Limits Joint Insurance Fund (SPELL JIF)</b>		
Property / Inland Marine / Automobile Physical Damage	175,000,000.00	
Crime	500,000.00	
Workers Compensation	Statutory	
General Liability / Auto Liability	20,000,000.00	
Educators' Legal Liability	20,000,000.00	
<b>Travelers Insurance Company</b>		
Boiler and Machinery	125,000,000.00	1,000.00
<b>Beazley / Lloyd's of London</b>		
Pollution Legal Liability	3,000,000.00	25,000.00
<b>AIG / Lexington Insurance Company, Inc.</b>		
Cyber Liability	1,000,000.00	25,000.00
<b>Lloyd's of London</b>		
Violent Malicious Acts	1,000,000.00	15,000.00
Disaster Management Services	2,000,000.00	15,000.00
<b>Non-JIF Coverage</b>		
Selective Insurance Company of America:		
Business Administrator/Board Secretary	100,000.00	
Treasurer	200,000.00	
<b><u>Excess and Reinsurance Carriers Involved</u></b>		
Property and Crime:		
SPELL JIF, Great American Insurance Company		
Axis Surplus Insurance Company		
Westchester Fire Insurance Company		
Alterra Excess & Surplus Insurance Company		
Ironshore Specialty Insurance Company		
Evanston Insurance Company		
RSUI Indemnity Company		
James River Insurance Company		
BRIT / Lloyd's of London		
Colony Insurance Company		
Arch Specialty Insurance Company		
United National Insurance Company		
General Liability and Automobile Liability:		
SPELL JIF, Great American Insurance Company		
Workers Compensation:		
SPELL JIF, Great American Insurance Company,		
Safety National Casualty Corp.		
Educators Legal Liability:		
SPELL JIF, Great American Insurance Company		

Source: District Records

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

**REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND  
STATE OF NEW JERSEY CIRCULAR 15-08-OMB**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Honorable President and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Township of Evesham School District  
County of Burlington  
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program**

We have audited the Township of Evesham School District's, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *New Jersey State Grant Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The School District's major federal and state programs are identified in the *Summary of Auditor's Results* section of the accompanying *Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs*.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Township of Evesham School District's, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

### Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the Township of Evesham School District, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Township of Evesham School District, in the County of Burlington, State of New Jersey, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal or state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal or state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

*Bowman & Company LLP*

BOWMAN & COMPANY LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
& Consultants

*Daniel M DiGangi*

Daniel M. DiGangi  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant No. CS 002376

Voorhees, New Jersey  
November 13, 2017



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor / Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal FAIN Number	Grant or State Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Program or Award Amount	Grant Period		Balance June 30, 2016	Carryover / (Walkover) Amount
					From	To		
<b>General Fund:</b>								
U.S. Department of Homeland Security								
Passed-through the State Department of Education:								
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance - Presidentially Declared Disasters	97.036	N/A	N/A	\$ 34,956.06	7-1-16	6-30-17	-	-
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:								
Passed-through the State Department of Education:								
Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid):								
Special Education Medicaid Initiative	93.778	1605NJ5MAP	N/A	251,051.21	7-1-13	6-30-14	\$ (251,051.21)	
Special Education Medicaid Initiative	93.778	1605NJ5MAP	N/A	33,292.46	7-1-15	6-30-16	(542.33)	
Special Education Medicaid Initiative	93.778	1705NJ5MAP	N/A	66,031.62	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Aid	93.778	1705NJ5MAP	N/A	8,472.82	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid)							(251,593.54)	-
Total General Fund							(251,593.54)	-
<b>Special Revenue Fund:</b>								
U.S. Department of Education:								
Passed-through State Department of Education:								
N.C.L.B.:								
Title I, Part A	84.010A	S010A150030	NCLB142016	237,064.00	7-1-15	6-30-16	(102,467.00)	
Title I, Part A	84.010A	S010A160030	NCLB142017	300,812.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total Title I, Part A							(102,467.00)	-
Title II, Part A, Improving Teacher Quality	84.367A	S367A150029	NCLB142016	89,455.00	7-1-15	6-30-16	(45,953.00)	
Title II, Part A, Improving Teacher Quality	84.367A	S367A160029	NCLB142017	84,584.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total Title II, Part A, Improving Teacher Quality							(45,953.00)	-
Title III	84.365A	S365A150030	NCLB142016	23,133.00	7-1-15	6-30-16	(11,686.00)	
Title III	84.365A	S365A160030	NCLB142017	10,151.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Title III, Immigrant	84.365A	S365A160030	NCLB142017	5,321.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total Title III							(11,686.00)	-
I.D.E.A. Part B:								
Special Education Cluster:								
Basic	84.027	H027A150100	FT142016	1,163,934.00	7-1-15	6-30-16	(469,431.88)	\$ (31,988.00)
Basic	84.027	H027A160100	FT142017	1,105,370.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		31,988.00
Preschool	84.173	H173A150114	PS142016	72,060.00	7-1-15	6-30-16	(28,844.39)	
Preschool	84.173	H173A160114	PS142017	72,318.00	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total I.D.E.A. Part B Special Education Cluster							(498,276.27)	-
Total Special Revenue Fund							(658,382.27)	-
<b>Enterprise Fund:</b>								
U.S. Department of Agriculture:								
Passed-through State Department of Education:								
Child Nutrition Cluster:								
School Breakfast Program	10.553	16161NJ304N1099	Unavailable	18,767.55	7-1-15	6-30-16	(4,310.30)	
School Breakfast Program	10.553	171NJ304N1099	Unavailable	15,854.51	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Food Distribution Program	10.555	16161NJ304N1099	Unavailable	77,911.77	7-1-15	6-30-16	10,122.92	
Food Distribution Program	10.555	171NJ304N1099	Unavailable	65,637.99	7-1-16	6-30-17		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	16161NJ304N1099	Unavailable	227,471.10	7-1-15	6-30-16	(46,404.47)	
National School Lunch Program	10.555	171NJ304N1099	Unavailable	214,799.90	7-1-16	6-30-17		
Total Child Nutrition Cluster							(40,591.85)	-
Total Enterprise Fund							(40,591.85)	-
Total Federal Financial Assistance							\$ (950,567.66)	-

(A) See Note 6 to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance  
 The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements and Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are an integral part of this schedule.

Cash Received	Budgetary Expenditures			Passed- Through to Subrecipients	Adjustments (A)	Repayment of Prior Years' Balances	Balance June 30, 2017		
	Pass-Through Funds	Direct Funds	Total Budgetary Expenditures				(Accounts Receivable)	Unearned Revenue	Due to Grantor
\$ 34,956.06	\$ 34,956.06	-	\$ 34,956.06	-	-	-	-	-	-
251,051.21									
542.33									
66,031.62	66,031.62		66,031.62						
8,472.82	8,472.82		8,472.82						
326,097.98	74,504.44	-	74,504.44	-	-	-	-	-	-
361,054.04	109,460.50	-	109,460.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
102,467.00									
171,884.00	300,812.00		300,812.00				\$ (128,928.00)		
274,351.00	300,812.00	-	300,812.00	-	-	-	(128,928.00)	-	-
45,953.00									
39,885.00	84,583.66		84,583.66				(44,699.00)	\$ 0.34	
85,838.00	84,583.66	-	84,583.66	-	-	-	(44,699.00)	0.34	-
11,686.00									
4,358.00	10,151.00		10,151.00				(5,793.00)		
4,620.00	5,321.00		5,321.00				(701.00)		
20,664.00	15,472.00	-	15,472.00	-	-	-	(6,494.00)	-	-
501,420.00					\$ (0.12)				
962,510.00	1,114,520.64		1,114,520.64				(142,860.00)	22,837.36	
29,634.00	789.61		789.61						
61,209.00	72,311.64		72,311.64				(11,109.00)	6.36	
1,554,773.00	1,187,621.89	-	1,187,621.89	-	(0.12)	-	(153,969.00)	22,843.72	-
1,935,626.00	1,588,489.55	-	1,588,489.55	-	(0.12)	-	(334,090.00)	22,844.06	-
4,310.30									
14,663.47	15,854.51		15,854.51				(1,191.04)		
65,637.99	10,122.92		10,122.92						
46,404.47	58,550.75		58,550.75					7,087.24	
201,287.48	214,799.90		214,799.90				(13,512.42)		
332,303.71	299,328.08	-	299,328.08	-	-	-	(14,703.46)	7,087.24	-
332,303.71	299,328.08	-	299,328.08	-	-	-	(14,703.46)	7,087.24	-
\$ 2,628,983.75	\$ 1,997,278.13	-	\$ 1,997,278.13	-	\$ (0.12)	-	\$ (348,793.46)	\$ 29,931.30	-

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

State Grantor/ Program Title	Grant or State Project Number	Program or Award Amount	Required Match	Grant Period		Balance at June 30, 2016		Carryover / (Walkover) Amount
				From	To	Unearned Revenue / Accounts Receivable	Due to Grantor	
<b>General Fund:</b>								
New Jersey Department of Education:								
Current Expense:								
State Aid - Public Cluster:								
Equalization Aid	16-495-034-5120-078	\$ 9,135,441.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	\$ (871,274.28)		
Equalization Aid	17-495-034-5120-078	9,135,441.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Categorical Special Education Aid	16-495-034-5120-089	2,610,392.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(248,960.88)		
Categorical Special Education Aid	17-495-034-5120-089	2,610,392.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Categorical Security Aid	16-495-034-5120-084	347,614.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(33,152.99)		
Categorical Security Aid	17-495-034-5120-084	347,614.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
PARCC Readiness Aid	16-495-034-5120-098	44,200.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(4,215.49)		
PARCC Readiness Aid	17-495-034-5120-098	44,200.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Per Pupil Growth Aid	16-495-034-5120-097	44,200.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(4,215.49)		
Per Pupil Growth Aid	17-495-034-5120-097	44,200.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Professional Learning Community Aid	17-495-034-5120-101	42,245.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total State Aid - Public Cluster</b>						<b>(1,161,819.13)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
State Aid - Transportation:								
Categorical Transportation Aid	16-495-034-5120-014	1,295,334.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(123,539.87)		
Categorical Transportation Aid	17-495-034-5120-014	1,295,334.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Additional Non-Public Transportation Aid	16-495-034-5120-014	30,408.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(30,408.00)		
Additional Non-Public Transportation Aid	17-495-034-5120-014	27,949.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total State Aid - Transportation</b>						<b>(153,947.87)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Extraordinary Aid								
Extraordinary Aid	16-495-034-5120-044	307,969.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(307,969.00)		
Extraordinary Aid	17-495-034-5120-044	363,662.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Extraordinary Aid</b>						<b>(307,969.00)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions								
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions	16-495-034-5094-003	2,333,868.39	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(104,118.10)		
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions	17-495-034-5094-003	2,361,675.01	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions</b>						<b>(104,118.10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund</b>						<b>(1,727,854.10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Special Revenue Fund:</b>								
New Jersey Department of Education:								
Nonpublic Aid:								
Nursing Services								
Nursing Services	17-100-034-5120-070	43,830.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17	-	-	-
Textbook Aid (Ch. 194)								
Textbook Aid (Ch. 194)	16-100-034-5120-064	27,294.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	\$ 664.00		
Textbook Aid (Ch. 194)	17-100-034-5120-064	27,956.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Textbook Aid (Ch. 194)</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>664.00</b>	<b>-</b>
Technology								
Technology	16-100-034-5120-373	12,610.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17	-	-	-
Security								
Security	16-100-034-5120-509	12,200.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16		575.00	
Security	17-100-034-5120-509	24,350.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Security</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>575.00</b>	<b>-</b>
Auxiliary Services (Ch. 192)								
Compensatory Education	16-100-034-5120-067	81,219.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16		9,224.00	
Compensatory Education	17-100-034-5120-067	93,074.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Home Instruction	17-100-034-5120-067	495.45	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
English as a Second Language	16-100-034-5120-067	1,035.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16		172.00	
English as a Second Language	17-100-034-5120-067	1,827.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Auxiliary Services (Ch. 192)</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>9,396.00</b>	<b>-</b>
Handicapped Services (Ch. 193)								
Corrective Speech	16-100-034-5120-066	36,787.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16		4,012.00	
Corrective Speech	17-100-034-5120-066	35,870.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Supplementary Instruction	16-100-034-5120-066	28,664.00	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16		297.00	
Supplementary Instruction	17-100-034-5120-066	31,624.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Examination and Classification	17-100-034-5120-066	39,262.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Handicapped Services (Ch. 193)</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>4,309.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Nonpublic Aid:</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>14,944.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Special Revenue Fund</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>14,944.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital Projects Fund:</b>								
New Jersey School Development Authority:								
School Facility Project -- Marlon Middle HVAC	1420-060-14-1003	713,069.00	\$ 1,514,956.00	7-1-14	Completion	(541,651.78)	-	-
<b>Debt Service Fund:</b>								
New Jersey Department of Education:								
School Construction Debt Service Aid	17-495-034-5120-075	1,258,421.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17	-	-	-
<b>Enterprise Fund:</b>								
New Jersey Department of Agriculture:								
Child Nutrition Cluster:								
State School Lunch Aid	16-100-010-3350-023	10,093.11	N/A	7-1-15	6-30-16	(1,997.03)		
State School Lunch Aid	17-100-010-3350-023	9,348.30	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total Enterprise Fund</b>						<b>(1,997.03)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total State Financial Assistance subject to Major Program Determination for Sate Single Audit</b>						<b>(2,271,502.91)</b>	<b>14,944.00</b>	<b>-</b>
State Financial Assistance not subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination for State Single Audit:								
<b>General Fund (Non-Cash Assistance):</b>								
New Jersey Department of the Treasury:								
TPAF Post Retirement Medical	17-495-034-5094-001	2,919,486.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
Teacher's Pension & Annuity Fund	17-495-034-5094-002	3,381,315.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
TPAF Non-Contributory Insurance	17-495-034-5094-004	122,513.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance	17-495-034-5094-004	5,658.00	N/A	7-1-16	6-30-17			
<b>Total General Fund (Non-Cash Assistance)</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total State Financial Assistance</b>						<b>\$ (2,271,502.91)</b>	<b>\$ 14,944.00</b>	<b>-</b>

(A) See Note 6 to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance  
 The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements and Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are and integral part of this schedule.

Cash Received	Total Budgetary Expenditures	Passed-Through to Subrecipients	Adjustments (A)	Repayment of Prior Years' Balances	Balance June 30, 2017			Memo	
					(Accounts Receivable)	Unearned Revenue / Interfund Payable	Due to Grantor	Budgetary Receivable June 30, 2017	Cumulative Total Expenditures
\$ 871,274.28									
8,261,937.41	\$ 9,135,441.00				\$ (883,503.59)			\$ (883,503.59)	\$ 9,135,441.00
248,960.88									
2,357,936.68	2,610,392.00				(252,455.32)			(252,455.32)	2,610,392.00
33,152.99									
313,995.68	347,614.00				(33,618.32)			(33,618.32)	347,614.00
4,215.49									
39,925.35	44,200.00				(4,274.65)			(4,274.65)	44,200.00
4,215.49									
39,925.35	44,200.00				(4,274.65)			(4,274.65)	44,200.00
38,159.42	42,245.00				(4,085.58)			(4,085.58)	42,245.00
12,203,699.02	12,224,092.00	-	-	-	(1,182,212.11)	-	-	(1,182,212.11)	12,224,092.00
123,539.87									
1,170,060.11	1,295,334.00				(125,273.89)			(125,273.89)	1,295,334.00
30,408.00	27,949.00				(2,459.00)				27,949.00
1,324,007.98	1,323,283.00	-	-	-	(153,222.89)	-	-	(125,273.89)	1,323,283.00
307,969.00	363,662.00	-	-	-	(363,662.00)	-	-		363,662.00
307,969.00	363,662.00	-	-	-	(363,662.00)	-	-		363,662.00
104,118.10									
2,246,507.94	2,361,675.01	-	-	-	(115,167.07)	-	-		2,361,675.01
2,350,626.04	2,361,675.01	-	-	-	(115,167.07)	-	-		2,361,675.01
16,186,302.04	16,272,712.01	-	-	-	(1,814,264.07)	-	-	(1,307,486.00)	16,272,712.01
43,830.00	43,830.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,830.00
27,956.00	26,199.27		\$ 0.27	\$ 664.00			\$ 1,757.00		26,199.27
27,956.00	26,199.27	-	0.27	664.00	-	-	1,757.00	-	26,199.27
12,610.00	12,610.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,610.00
24,350.00	16,450.00			575.00			7,900.00		16,450.00
24,350.00	16,450.00	-	-	575.00	-	-	7,900.00	-	16,450.00
93,074.00	93,074.00			9,224.00					93,074.00
1,827.00	1,552.95		(0.05)	172.00	(495.45)		274.00		1,552.95
94,901.00	95,122.40	-	(0.05)	9,396.00	(495.45)	-	274.00	-	95,122.40
35,870.00	22,617.60		(0.40)	4,012.00			13,252.00		22,617.60
31,624.00	15,458.59		(0.41)	297.00			16,165.00		15,458.59
39,262.00	36,741.92		(0.08)				2,520.00		36,741.92
106,756.00	74,818.11	-	(0.89)	4,309.00	-	-	31,937.00	-	74,818.11
310,403.00	269,029.78	-	(0.67)	14,944.00	(495.45)	-	41,868.00	-	269,029.78
310,403.00	269,029.78	-	(0.67)	14,944.00	(495.45)	-	41,868.00	-	269,029.78
677,415.55	14,079.82	-	-	-	(35,653.45)	\$ 157,337.40	-	-	103,559.02
1,258,421.00	1,258,421.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258,421.00
1,997.03									
8,770.54	9,348.30				(577.76)				9,348.30
10,767.57	9,348.30	-	-	-	(577.76)	-	-	-	9,348.30
18,443,309.16	17,823,590.91	-	(0.67)	14,944.00	(1,850,990.73)	157,337.40	41,868.00	(1,307,486.00)	17,913,070.11
2,919,486.00	2,919,486.00								2,919,486.00
3,381,315.00	3,381,315.00								3,381,315.00
122,513.00	122,513.00								122,513.00
5,658.00	5,658.00								5,658.00
6,428,972.00	6,428,972.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,428,972.00
\$ 24,872,281.16	\$ 24,252,562.91	-	\$ (0.67)	\$ 14,944.00	\$ (1,850,990.73)	\$ 157,337.40	\$ 41,868.00	\$ (1,307,486.00)	\$ 24,342,042.11

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

**Note 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance (“the schedules”) include federal and state award activity of the Township of Evesham School District (hereafter referred to as the “School District”). The School District is defined in note 1 to the School District’s basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies, are included on the schedules. Because these schedules present only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position and changes in operations of the School District.

**Note 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying schedules are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting, with the following exceptions: programs recorded in the capital projects fund are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting and programs recorded in the enterprise funds are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in note 1 to the School District’s basic financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Note 3: INDIRECT COST RATE**

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**Note 4: RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements present the general fund, special revenue fund and capital projects fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the one or more deferred June state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes, payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the State deferral and recording of the one or more June state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the budgetary basis which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the one or more June state aid payments in the current budget year, consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. The capital projects fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Note 4: RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT'D)**

The net adjustment to reconcile expenditures from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is \$0.00 for the general fund and \$11,185.94 for the special revenue fund. See exhibit C-3, notes to required supplementary information, for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds.

Awards and financial assistance expenditures reported in the School District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis are presented as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Total</u>
General	\$ 109,460.50	\$ 22,679,557.01	\$ 22,789,017.51
Special Revenue	1,588,755.59	266,899.65	1,855,655.24
Capital Projects		135,763.77	135,763.77
Debt Service		1,258,421.00	1,258,421.00
Food Service	289,205.16	9,348.30	298,553.46
Total Awards and Financial Assistance	<u>\$ 1,987,421.25</u>	<u>\$ 24,349,989.73</u>	<u>\$ 26,337,410.98</u>

**Note 5: RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS**

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

**Note 6: ADJUSTMENTS**

Amounts reported in the column entitled "adjustments" represent minor rounding differences.

**Note 7: REIMBURSED AND ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS**

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the School District was the recipient of federal and state assistance that represented either a reimbursement to the School District or payments made on-behalf of the School District. Revenues and expenditures reported under the federal food distribution program represent the current year value received and the current year distribution, respectively, of American-grown United States Department of Agriculture foods utilized in the School District's food service program. TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the State for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the fiscal year. Lastly, the School District has recognized as revenues and expenditures on-behalf payments made by the State for normal costs, non-contributory insurance, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability insurance related to TPAF members.

**Note 8: MAJOR PROGRAMS**

Major programs are identified in the *Summary of Auditor's Results* section of the *Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs*.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Section 1- Summary of Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?        yes   X   no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        yes   X   none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?        yes   X   no

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?        yes   X   no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        yes   X   none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 516 of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance)?        yes   X   no

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>FAIN Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
_____	_____	Child Nutrition Cluster: _____
10.553	171NJ304N1099	School Breakfast Program
10.555	171NJ304N1099	Food Distribution Program
10.555	171NJ304N1099	National School Lunch Program
84.010A	S010A160030	Title I, Part A
_____	_____	_____

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs \$750,000.00

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   X   yes        no

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Section 1- Summary of Auditor's Results (Cont'd)**

**State Financial Assistance**

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? \_\_\_ yes X no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? \_\_\_ yes X none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB? \_\_\_ yes X no

Identification of major programs:

<b><u>GMIS Number(s)</u></b>	<b><u>Name of State Program</u></b>
17-495-034-5120-078	State Aid Public Cluster:
17-495-034-5120-089	Equalization Aid
17-495-034-5120-084	Special Education Aid
17-495-034-5120-098	Security Aid
17-495-034-5120-097	PARCC Readiness Aid
17-495-034-5120-101	Per Pupil Growth Aid
17-495-034-5120-075	Professional Learning Community Aid
17-495-034-5120-044	School Construction Debt Service Aid
	Extraordinary Aid

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs \$750,000.00

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X yes \_\_\_ no



**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

***Section 2- Schedule of Financial Statement Findings***

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance related to the financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and with audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

None.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

***Section 3- Schedule of Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs***

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major Federal programs, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

None.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

---

***Section 4- Schedule of State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs***

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major State programs, as required by State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB.

None.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings  
and Questioned Costs as Prepared by Management

---

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements and federal awards and state financial assistance that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and State of New Jersey Circular 15-08-OMB.

None.

